

FORM 10-K

Thomson StreetEventsSM

SEC Filing

TOWN SPORTS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS INC – CLUB

Filing Date: March 13, 2007

Filing Period: December 31, 2006

DESCRIPTION

Annual report which provides a comprehensive overview of the company for the past year



streetevents@thomson.com

617.603.7900

www.streetevents.com

Table of Contents

PART III

PART I

Item [. Business](#)

1

Item [A. Risk Factors](#)

1

Item [B. Unresolved Staff Comments](#)

1

Item [. Properties](#)

2

Item [. Legal Proceedings](#)

3

Item [. Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders](#)

4

PART II

Item [. Market for Registrant's Common Equity and Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases](#)

5

Item [. Selected Financial Data](#)

6

Item [. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition Results of Operations](#)

7

Item [A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk](#)

7

Item [. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data](#)

8

Item [. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure](#)

9

Item [A. Controls and Procedures](#)

9

Item [B. Other Information](#)

9

Item [0. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance](#)

1

Item [1. Executive Compensation](#)

1

Item [2. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters](#)

1

Item [3. Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions, and Director Independence](#)

1

Item [4. Principal Accountant Fees and Services](#)

1

Item [5. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules](#)

1

[SIGNATURES](#)

[INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS](#)

[EX-10.23 \(EX-10.23: 2006 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN\)](#)

[EX-21 \(EX-21: SUBSIDIARIES\)](#)

[EX-23.1 \(EX-23.1: CONSENT OF PRICEWATERHOUSECOOPERS LLP\)](#)

[EX-23.2 \(EX-23.2: CONSENT OF SQUIRE\)](#)

[EX-31.1 \(EX-31.1: CERTIFICATION\)](#)

[EX-31.2 \(EX-31.2: CERTIFICATION\)](#)

[EX-32.1 \(EX-32.1: CERTIFICATION\)](#)

[EX-32.2 \(EX-32.2: CERTIFICATION\)](#)

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549**

FORM 10-K

Annual Report pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934
For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006

Transition Report pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934
For the transition period from

Commission file number: 000-52013

Town Sports International Holdings, Inc.

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

DELAWARE
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

20-0640002
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)

888 SEVENTH AVENUE — 25TH FLOOR
NEW YORK, NEW YORK
(Address of principal executive offices)

10106
(Zip code)

(212) 246-6700
(Registrant's telephone number,
including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class	Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered	
	Common Stock, \$0.01 par value	The NASDAQ Stock Market LLC

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirement for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of Registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part IV of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, or a non-accelerated filer. See definition of "accelerated filer and large accelerated filer" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer Accelerated filer Non-accelerated filer

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes No

The aggregate market value of the voting common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant as of June 30, 2006 (the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter) was approximately \$12.20 (computed by reference to the last reported sale price on The Nasdaq National Market on that date). The registrant does not have any non-voting common stock outstanding.

As of March 6, 2007, there were 25,977,068 shares of Common Stock of the Registrant outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the registrant's definitive proxy statement for the 2007 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, to be filed not later than April 30, 2007, are incorporated by reference into Items 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14 of Part III of this Form 10-K.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ITEM		Page
	<u>PART I</u>	
<u>1.</u>	<u>Business</u>	1
<u>1A.</u>	<u>Risk Factors</u>	15
<u>1B.</u>	<u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u>	20
<u>2.</u>	<u>Properties</u>	21
<u>3.</u>	<u>Legal Proceedings</u>	25
<u>4.</u>	<u>Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders</u>	25
	<u>PART II</u>	
<u>5.</u>	<u>Market for Registrant’s Common Equity and Related Stockholder Matters, and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u>	26
<u>6.</u>	<u>Selected Financial Data</u>	27
<u>7.</u>	<u>Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	31
<u>7A.</u>	<u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>	46
<u>8.</u>	<u>Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u>	46
<u>9.</u>	<u>Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u>	46
<u>9A.</u>	<u>Controls and Procedures</u>	46
<u>9B.</u>	<u>Other Information</u>	46
	<u>PART III</u>	
<u>10.</u>	<u>Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u>	47
<u>11.</u>	<u>Executive Compensation</u>	47
<u>12.</u>	<u>Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u>	47
<u>13.</u>	<u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions</u>	47
<u>14.</u>	<u>Principal Accountant Fees and Services</u>	47
	<u>PART IV</u>	
<u>15.</u>	<u>Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules</u>	48
	<u>SIGNATURES</u>	52
	<u>EX-10.23: 2006 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN</u>	
	<u>EX-21: SUBSIDIARIES</u>	
	<u>EX-23.1: CONSENT OF PRICEWATERHOUSECOOPERS LLP</u>	
	<u>EX-23.2: CONSENT OF SQUIRE, LEMKIN + O'BRIEN LLP</u>	
	<u>EX-31.1: CERTIFICATION</u>	
	<u>EX-31.2: CERTIFICATION</u>	
	<u>EX-32.1: CERTIFICATION</u>	
	<u>EX-32.2: CERTIFICATION</u>	

In this Form 10-K, unless otherwise stated or the context otherwise indicates, references to “TSI Holdings,” “Town Sports,” “TSI,” “the Company,” “we,” “our” and similar references refer to Town Sports International Holdings, Inc. and its subsidiaries, and references to “TSI, LLC” and “TSI, Inc.” refer to Town Sports International, LLC (formerly known as Town Sports International, Inc.).

TOWN SPORTS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC.

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Certain statements in this Annual Report on our Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006 are forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933 and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, including, without limitation, statements regarding future financial results and performance, potential sales revenue, legal contingencies and tax benefits. These statements are subject to various risks, and uncertainties, many of which are outside our control, including the level of market demand for our services, competitive pressure, the ability to achieve reductions in operating costs and to continue to integrate acquisitions, environmental matters, the application of Federal and state tax laws and regulations, and other specific factors discussed herein and in other Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) filings by us. The information contained herein represents our best judgment as of the date hereof based on information currently available; however, we do not intend to update this information except as required by law, to reflect developments or information obtained after the date hereof and disclaim any legal obligation to the contrary. Such statements also will be influenced by the factors described below in “Item 1A. Risk Factors”.

PART I

Item 1. *Business*

General

We are one of the two leading owners and operators of fitness clubs in the Northeast and Mid-Atlantic regions of the United States and the fourth largest fitness club operator in the United States, in each case as measured by number of clubs. As of December 31, 2006, we owned and operated 147 fitness clubs and partly owned and operated two fitness clubs. These 149 clubs collectively served approximately 453,000 members. We have developed and refined our fitness club model through our clustering strategy, offering fitness clubs close to our members’ work and home. Our club model targets the “upper value” market segment, comprising individuals aged between 21 and 50 with income levels between \$50,000 and \$150,000 per year. We believe that the upper value segment is not only the broadest segment of the market, but also the segment with the greatest growth opportunities.

Our revenues, operating income, net income and EBITDA for the year ended December 31, 2006 were \$433.1 million, \$53.0 million, \$4.6 million and \$95.7 million, respectively. Our revenues, operating income, net income and EBITDA for the year ended December 31, 2005 were \$388.6 million, \$40.3 million, \$1.8 million and \$81.6 million, respectively.

Our goal is to be the most recognized health club network in each of the four major metropolitan regions we serve. We believe that our strategy of clustering clubs provides significant benefits to our members and allows us to achieve strategic operating advantages. In each of our markets, we have developed clusters by initially opening or acquiring clubs located in the more central urban markets of the region and then branching out from these urban centers to suburbs and neighboring communities. Capitalizing on this clustering of clubs, as of December 31, 2006, approximately 42% of our members participated in our Passport Membership plan that allows unlimited access to all of our clubs in our clusters for a higher monthly membership fee. The remaining 58% of our members participate in a Gold Membership plan that allows unlimited access to a designated club and access to all other clubs in the chain during off-peak hours.

We have executed our clustering strategy successfully in the New York region through the network of fitness clubs we operate under our New York Sports Clubs brand name. We are the largest fitness club operator in Manhattan with 38 locations (more than twice as many as our nearest competitor) and operated a total of 99 clubs under the New York Sports Clubs brand name within a 75-mile radius of New York City as of December 31, 2006. We operated 21 clubs in the Boston region under our Boston Sports Clubs brand name, 19 clubs in the Washington, D.C. region under our Washington Sports Clubs brand name and seven clubs in the Philadelphia region under our Philadelphia Sports Clubs brand name as of December 31, 2006. In addition, we operated three clubs in Switzerland as of December 31, 2006. We employ localized brand names for our clubs to create an image

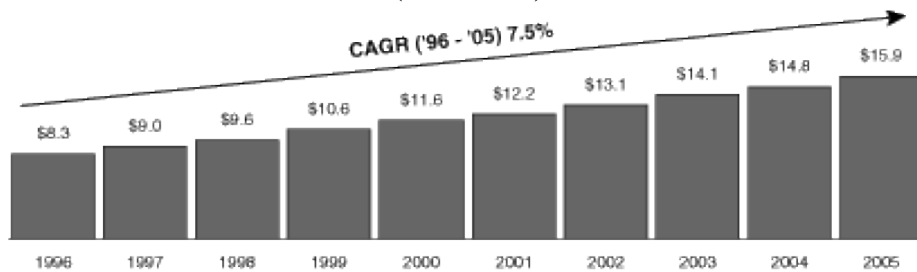
and atmosphere consistent with the local community and to foster recognition as a local network of quality fitness clubs rather than a national chain.

Over our 33-year history, we have developed and refined club formats that allow us to cost-effectively construct and efficiently operate our fitness clubs. Our formats are flexible enough to adapt to the difficult real estate environments in our markets. They are designed to accommodate fitness-only clubs averaging 20,000 square feet and multi-recreational clubs averaging 40,000 square feet. The average size of our clubs in total is approximately 25,000 square feet. Clubs typically have an open fitness area to accommodate cardiovascular and strength-training equipment, as well as special purpose rooms for group fitness classes and other exercise programs. We seek to provide a broad array of high-quality exercise programs and equipment that are popular and effective, promoting the quality exercise experience that we strive to make available to our members. When developing clubs, we carefully examine the potential membership base and the likely demand for supplemental offerings such as swimming, basketball, children's programs, tennis or squash and, provided suitable real estate is available, we will add one or more of these offerings to our fitness-only format. For example, a multi-recreational club in a family market may include Sports Clubs for Kids programs, which can include swim lessons and sports camps.

Industry Overview

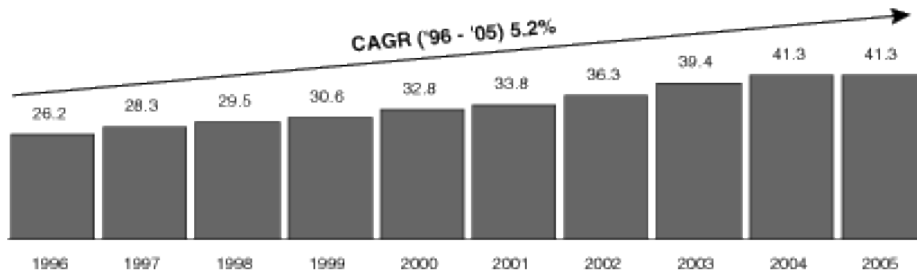
Total U.S. fitness club industry revenues increased at a compound annual growth rate, or CAGR, of 7.5% from \$8.3 billion in 1996 to \$15.9 billion in 2005, according to the International Health, Racquet and Sportsclub Association, or IHRSA. Total U.S. fitness club memberships increased at a compound annual growth rate of 5.2% from 26.2 million in 1996 to 41.3 million in 2005, according to IHRSA. The total number of club memberships remained the same from 2004 to 2005.

U.S. Fitness Club Industry Revenues
(\$ in billions)



IHRSA Profiles of Success 2006; IHRSA Global Report 2006.

U.S. Fitness Club Memberships
(in millions)



IHRSA/ American Sports Data Health Club Trend Report.

Demographic trends have helped drive the growth experienced by the fitness industry over the past decade. The industry has benefited from the aging of the “baby boomer” generation and the coming of age of their offspring, the “echo boomers” (ages nine to 27). Government-sponsored reports, such as the Surgeon General’s Report on Physical Activity & Health (1996) and the Call to Action to Prevent and Decrease Overweight and Obesity (2001), have helped to increase the general awareness of the benefits of physical exercise to these demographic segments over those of prior generations. Membership penetration (defined as club members as a percentage of the total U.S. population over the age of six) has increased significantly from 11.0% in 1996 to 15.5% in 2005, according to the IHRSA/ American Sports Data Health Club Trend Report.

As a large operator with recognized brand names, leading regional market shares and an established operating history, we believe we are well positioned to benefit from these favorable industry dynamics.

Competitive Strengths

We believe the following competitive strengths are instrumental to our success:

Strong market position with leading brands. We are the fourth largest fitness club operator in the United States, as measured by number of clubs. We are also one of the two leading owners and operators of fitness clubs in the Northeast and Mid-Atlantic regions of the United States. We are the largest fitness club owner and operator in the New York and Boston regions, and we believe we are the second largest owner and operator in the Washington, D.C. region and the third largest in the Philadelphia region. We attribute our leadership positions in these markets in part to the strength of our localized brand names, which foster recognition as a local network of quality fitness clubs.

Regional clustering strategy providing significant benefits to members. By operating a network of clubs in a concentrated geographic area, the value of our memberships is enhanced by our ability to offer members access to any of our clubs through our Passport Membership, which provides the convenience of having fitness clubs near a member’s work and home. Approximately 42% of our members have a Passport Membership plan, and because these memberships offer enhanced privileges and greater convenience, they generate higher monthly dues than single club memberships. Regional clustering also allows us to provide special facilities within a local area, such as swimming pools and squash, tennis and basketball courts, without offering them at every location. In addition, our regional clustering strategy is attractive to corporations seeking group memberships.

Regional clustering strategy designed to maximize revenues and achieve economies of scale. We believe our regional clustering strategy allows us to maximize revenue and earnings growth by providing high-quality, conveniently located fitness facilities on a cost-effective basis, which new entrants into the market will have difficulty achieving. Regional clustering has allowed us to create an extensive network of clubs in our core markets, in addition to a widely recognized brand with strong local identity. We believe that potential new entrants would need to establish or acquire a large number of clubs in a market to effectively compete with us. We believe that this would be difficult given the relative scarcity of suitable sites in our markets. Our clustering strategy also enables us to achieve economies of scale with regard to sales, marketing, purchasing, general operations and corporate administrative expenses, and to reduce our capital spending needs.

Expertise in site selection and development process. We believe that our expertise in site selection and development provides a significant advantage over our competitors given the real estate markets in the metropolitan areas in which we operate and the relative scarcity of suitable sites. Before opening or acquiring a new club, we undertake a rigorous process involving demographic and competitive analysis, financial modeling, site selection, and negotiation of lease and acquisition terms to ensure that a location meets our criteria for a model club. We believe our flexible club formats are well suited to the challenging real estate environments in our markets.

Proven and predictable club-level economic model. We opened or acquired 105 clubs, net of closures, from the inception of our business through December 31, 2000. Of these, our 95 wholly owned clubs that have been in operation from January 1, 2001 through December 31, 2006 generated revenues and operating income (after corporate expenses allocated on a revenue basis) of \$300.0 million and \$54.6 million, respectively, during the year ended December 31, 2006, as compared to \$259.8 million and \$35.4 million, respectively, during the year ended December 31, 2001. We believe that the track record of our mature clubs provides a reasonable basis for expected

improved performance in our recently opened clubs. In addition, for the year ended December 31, 2006, revenues from clubs that have been open for more than 24 months grew at 7.0%. Further, we have demonstrated our ability to deliver similar club-level returns in varying club formats and sizes.

Experienced management team. We believe that our management team is one of the most experienced management teams in the industry. Our three most senior executives have over 60 years of combined experience in the fitness club industry and have been working together at Town Sports since 1990. We believe that our management has the depth, experience and motivation to manage our growth.

Business Strategy

We intend to continue to grow our revenues, earnings and cash flows using the following strategies:

Drive comparable club revenue and profitability growth. For the year ended December 31, 2006, comparable club revenue growth was 7.9%. We define comparable club revenues as revenues at those clubs that were operated by us for over 12 months and comparable club revenue growth as revenues for the thirteenth month and thereafter as compared to the same period during the prior year. Our comparable club revenues increased as a result of our strategic initiatives, including our, commit membership plan and focus on growing ancillary revenues. The commit membership model that we implemented in 2003 encourages new members to commit to a one- or two-year membership at a discount to our month-to-month plan. Since the implementation of the new membership model, attrition rates have declined dramatically and comparable club revenues have increased. We intend to capitalize on this momentum to drive revenue and profitability growth by increasing our membership base as well as the amount of revenue that we generate from each member. We expect our margins will also continue to improve as the positive comparable club revenue growth allows us to leverage our fixed-cost base.

Increase number of clubs by expanding within regional clusters. We intend to strengthen our market position and to increase revenues and earnings in our existing markets through the opening of new clubs and the acquisition of existing clubs. Our expertise in the site selection and development process combined with our proven and predictable club-level economic model enables us to generate attractive returns from the opening of new clubs. We have currently identified over 200 fitness-only and multi-recreational locations in our existing markets that we believe possess the criteria for a model club. In addition, we have identified further growth opportunities in secondary markets located near our existing markets.

Grow ancillary and other non-membership revenues. We intend to grow our ancillary and other non-membership revenues through a continued focus on increasing the additional value-added services that we provide to our members as well as capitalizing on the opportunities for other non-membership revenues such as in-club advertising and retail sales. Non-membership revenues have increased from \$47.2 million, or 14.8% of revenues for the year ended December 31, 2002, to \$77.3 million, or 17.9% of revenues for the year ended December 31, 2006. We intend to continue to expand the current range of value-added services and programs that we offer to our members, such as personal training, massage, Sports Clubs for Kids and Small Group Training. These sources of ancillary and other non-membership revenues generate incremental profits with minimal capital investment and assist in attracting and retaining members.

Realize benefits from maturation of recently opened clubs. From January 1, 2005 to December 31, 2006, we opened or acquired 18 clubs. We believe that our recent financial performance does not fully reflect the benefit of these clubs. Based on our experience, a new club tends to achieve significant increases in revenues during its first three years of operation as the number of members grows. Because there is relatively little incremental cost associated with such increasing revenues, there is a greater proportionate increase in profitability. We believe that the revenues and profitability of these 18 clubs will significantly improve as the clubs reach maturity.

Execute new business initiatives. We continually undertake initiatives to improve our business. For example, we have undertaken a significant study of various pricing and membership structure initiatives across our portfolio of clubs to seek to influence attrition and average length of membership. We have also improved the process surrounding the opening of newly constructed clubs to yield higher membership revenue in the first months of operation. In addition, we undertook a statistical multi-variable testing study and found a number of initiatives that could be undertaken to improve our business. Of those, we tested 25 and have implemented seven initiatives in a

combination that we believe have increased our membership and ancillary revenues and reduced attrition. Separately, we have a corporate sales division that targets or focuses on companies with more than 100 employees. In addition, we established an on-line corporate sales program to support the division in 2005, which have led to an increase in corporate sales. These changes will lead to an increase in new corporate memberships in the future.

Company History

We were founded in 1973. Since our three most senior executives began working together for us in 1990, through the end of 2006:

- we grew our number of clubs from nine to 149;
- we grew our revenues at a compound annual growth rate of 26.0%, from \$10.8 million to \$433.1 million;
- we improved our annual operating income from \$0.1 million to \$53.0 million;
- we moved from an annual net loss of \$0.6 million to net income of \$4.6 million; and
- we grew our EBITDA at a compound annual growth rate of 34.9%, from \$0.8 million to \$95.7 million.

In the mid-1990s, we began a period of rapid growth by acquiring individual clubs and two-to-six club chains in suburban regions. After the terrorist attacks of September 11, 2001, we shifted our focus from growth to improving operations at our existing clubs and understanding the changing market dynamics in the metropolitan areas in which we operated. By 2004, after beginning to see the benefits of our strategic initiatives, including the selling of one-and two-year commit memberships, we returned our focus to the development of new clubs.

Recent Events

Initial Public Offering

On June 7, 2006, the Company completed an initial public offering (“IPO”) consisting of 8,950,000 shares of common stock, of which 7,650,000 shares were issued by the Company and 1,300,000 shares were sold by certain selling stockholders to certain specified purchasers. The Company’s sale of 7,650,000 shares of common stock, which were sold indirectly by the Company at a price to the public of \$13.00 per share, resulted in net proceeds of \$91.8 million. These proceeds were net of underwriting discounts and commissions and offering costs payable by the Company totaling \$7.7 million. The IPO proceeds were used for the redemption of 35% of the aggregate principal amount of its outstanding 11% Senior Discount Notes, due 2014 (the “Senior Discount Notes”), and the remainder of the proceeds together with cash on hand was used to consummate the tender offer for \$85.0 million of 95/8% Senior Notes, due 2011 (the “Senior Notes”).

New Senior Credit Facility

On February 27, 2007, the Company entered into a \$260.0 million senior secured credit facility (“New Senior Credit Facility”). The New Senior Credit Facility consists of a \$185.0 million Initial Term Loan Facility, a \$75.0 million Revolving Loan Facility and an incremental term loan commitment facility in the maximum amount of \$100.0 million which borrowing thereunder is subject to compliance with certain conditions precedent and by TSI, LLC and agreement upon certain terms and conditions thereof between the participating lenders and TSI, LLC. The New Senior Credit Facility replaces the existing senior secured credit facility (the “Senior Credit Facility”). Fees and expenses associated with this transaction approximate \$3.0 million. The terms of the New Senior Credit Facility are set forth in a Credit Agreement dated as of February 27, 2007 (the “New Credit Agreement”) among the Company, TSI, LLC, Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as administrative agent and the lenders named therein.

A portion of the proceeds were used to purchase \$165.5 million aggregate principal amount of Senior Notes outstanding on February 27, 2007 and the balance of the proceeds were irrevocably deposited in an escrow account to purchase the remaining \$4.5 million, together with call premium of \$0.2 million, on April 15, 2007, the redemption date. Accrued interest on the Senior Notes totaling \$6.0 million was also paid at closing. The Company

Table of Contents

incurred \$8.8 million of tender premium and approximately \$0.3 million fees and expenses related to the tender of these Senior Notes.

Net deferred financing costs related to the New Senior Credit Facility and the Senior Notes totaling approximately \$3.2 million will be expensed in the first quarter of 2007.

Borrowings under the Initial Term Loan Facility will, at TSI, LLC's option, bear interest at either the administrative agent's base rate plus 0.75% or its Eurodollar rate plus 1.75%, each as defined in the related credit agreement. The Initial Term Loan Facility matures on the earlier of February 27, 2014, or August 1, 2013, if the Senior Discount Notes are still outstanding. TSI, LLC is required to repay 0.25% of principal, or \$0.46 million per quarter beginning on June 30, 2007.

The Revolving Loan Facility expires on February 27, 2012 and borrowings under the facility will, at TSI, LLC's option, bear interest at either the administrative agent's base rate plus 1.25% or the Eurodollar rate plus 2.25% as defined in the related credit agreement. The Revolving Loan Facility contains a maximum total leverage covenant ratio of 4.25:1.00, which covenant is subject to compliance, on a consolidated basis, only during the period in which borrowings and letters of credit are outstanding thereunder.

TSI, LLC's applicable base rate and Eurodollar rate margins, and commitment commission percentage vary with the Company's consolidated secured leverage ratio. The following table summarizes the interest rate margins and commitment commission percentages applicable at three separate secured ratio levels as follows:

Level	Secured Leverage Ratio	Revolving Loans		Applicable Commitment Commission Percentage
		Base Rate Margin	Eurodollar Margin	
3	Greater than 1.50 to 1.00 Greater than 1.00 to 1.00 but equal to or less than 1.50 to	1.25%	2.25%	0.50%
2	1.00	1.00%	2.00%	0.50%
1	Equal to or less than 1.00 to 1.00	0.75%	1.75%	0.375%

The Company's secured leverage ratio as of February 27, 2007 was within Level 3 range.

Marketing

Our marketing campaign, which we believe has increased awareness of our brand names, is directed by our marketing department which is headed by the Chief Executive Officer and our Vice President of Marketing. This team develops advertising strategies to convey each of our regionally branded networks as the premier network of fitness clubs in its region. Our marketing team's goal is to achieve broad awareness of our regional brand names primarily through radio, television, newspaper, billboard and direct mail advertising. We believe that clustering clubs creates economies in our marketing and advertising strategy that increase the efficiency and effectiveness of these campaigns.

Advertisements generally feature creative messages that communicate the serious approach we take toward fitness in a humorous tone, rather than pictures of our clubs, pricing specials or members exercising. Promotional marketing campaigns will typically feature opportunities to participate in value-added services such as personal training. From time to time, we also offer reduced initiation fees to encourage enrollment. Additionally, we frequently sponsor member referral incentive programs.

We also engage in public relations and special events to promote our image in the local communities. We believe that these public relations efforts enhance the image of our local brand names in the communities in which we operate. We also seek to build our community image through advertising campaigns with local and regional retailers.

Our principal web site, www.mysportsclubs.com, provides information about club locations, program offerings, exercise class schedules and on-line promotions. The site also allows our members to give us direct feedback on all of our services and offerings. We also use the site to promote career opportunities with us.

Sales

Sales of new memberships are generally handled at the club level. We employ approximately 440 “in-club” membership consultants who are responsible for new membership sales. Each club generally has two to four consultants. These consultants report directly to the club general manager, who in turn reports to a district manager. Membership consultants’ compensation consists of a base salary plus commission. Sales commissions range from \$45 to \$70 per new member enrolled. We provide additional incentive-based compensation in the form of bonuses contingent upon individual, club and company-wide enrollment goals. Membership consultants must successfully complete a two-month, in-house training program through which they learn our sales strategy. In making a sales presentation, membership consultants emphasize:

- the proximity of our clubs to concentrated commercial and residential areas convenient to where target members live and work;
- the obligation on the part of the enrollee;
- the price/value relationship of a Town Sports membership;
- access to value-added services; and
- the variety and selection of equipment and exercise classes.

A team of corporate membership consultants actively markets to larger corporations that have employees located in our markets. A separate corporate sales division was started in 2004 that currently has 20 full-time employees pursuing companies with more than 100 employees. In addition, a new on-line corporate sales program was established in 2005, which led to an increase in corporate sales. We believe this focus will continue to lead to new corporate participation in the future.

We believe that clustering clubs allows us to sell memberships based upon the opportunity for members to utilize multiple club locations. We have a streamlined membership structure designed to simplify our sales process. In addition, our proprietary centralized computer software ensures consistency of pricing and controls enrollment processing at the club level. As of December 31, 2006, our existing members were enrolled under two principal types of memberships:

- The Passport Membership, ranging in price from \$49 to \$95 per month, is our higher priced membership and entitles members to use any of our clubs at any time. This membership is held by approximately 42% of our members. In addition, we have a Passport Premium Membership at two select clubs, which includes a greater array of member services and facilities, at a price of \$115 per month.
- The Gold Membership, ranging in price from \$39 to \$81 per month based on the market area of enrollment, enables members to use a specific club at any time and any of our clubs during off-peak times. This membership is held by approximately 58% of our members.

By operating a network of clubs in a concentrated geographic area, the value of our memberships is enhanced by our ability to offer members access to any of our clubs through a Passport Membership, which provides the convenience of having fitness clubs near a member’s work and home. Approximately 42% of our members have the Passport Membership plan, and because these memberships offer broader privileges and greater convenience, they generate higher monthly dues than single club memberships. Regional clustering also allows us to provide special facilities within a local area, such as swimming, basketball, children’s programs, tennis and squash, without offering them at each location.

Historically, we have sold month-to-month membership payment plans that are generally cancelable by our members at any time with 30 days’ notice. We implemented a commit membership model in October 2003 in an effort to improve our membership retention and to offer our members a wider range of membership types. The model encourages new members to commit to a one- or two-year membership, because these memberships are priced at a moderate discount to the month-to-month plan. During 2006, 96% of our newly enrolled members opted for a commit membership program. As of December 31, 2006, approximately 27% of our members originated under a month-to-month non-commit membership plan and 73% originated under a commit membership plan. We believe

members prefer to have the choice to commit for a year or two or to have the flexibility of the month-to-month non-commit plan.

In joining a club, a new member signs a membership agreement that obligates the member to pay a one-time initiation fee, a one-time processing fee and monthly dues on an ongoing basis. Monthly electronic funds transfer, or EFT, of individual membership dues on a per-member basis averaged \$71.45 per month for the year ended December 31, 2006. Together, initiation fees and processing fees collected for new EFT members averaged \$69.47 for the year ended December 31, 2006. We collect approximately 94.0% of all monthly membership dues through EFT and EFT revenue constituted approximately 75.0% of consolidated revenue for the year ended December 31, 2006. Substantially all other membership dues are paid in full in advance. Our membership agreements call for monthly dues to be collected by EFT based on credit card or bank account debit authorization contained in the agreement. During the first week of each month, we receive the EFT dues for that month after the payments are initiated by a third-party EFT processor. Discrepancies and insufficient funds incidents are researched and resolved by our in-house account services department. During 2005, we increased our collection efforts and retained a third-party collection agency, and have seen an improvement in collections of our receivables. We believe that our EFT program of monthly dues collection provides a predictable and stable cash flow for us, reduces the traditional accounts receivable function and minimizes bad-debt write-offs while providing a significant competitive advantage in terms of the sales process, dues collection and working capital management. In addition, it enables us to increase our existing member dues in an efficient and consistent manner, which we typically do annually by between 1% and 3%, in line with increases in the cost of living.

	For the Month Ended December 31, (in \$000s)				
	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
Monthly consolidated net EFT revenue	\$ 21,204	\$ 21,303	\$ 22,274	\$ 25,190	\$ 28,600
Increase over prior year	15.7%	0.5%	4.6%	13.1%	13.5%

Non-Membership Revenue

Over the past five years, we have expanded the level of ancillary club services provided to our members. Non-membership club revenue has increased by \$30.1 million from \$47.2 million in 2002 to \$77.3 million in 2006. Increases in personal training revenue in particular have contributed \$21.1 million of the increase in ancillary revenue during this period. In addition, we have added Sports Clubs for Kids and Small Group Training (both additional fee for service programs) at selected clubs. Non-membership club revenue as a percentage of total revenue has increased from 14.8% for the year ended December 31, 2002 to 17.9% for the year ended December 31, 2006. Personal training revenue as a percentage of revenues increased from 8.9% of revenue in 2002 to 11.4% of revenue in 2006.

	For the Year Ended December 31, (in \$000s)									
	2002	%	2003	%	2004	%	2005	%	2006	%
Total revenue	\$ 318,055	100.0%	\$ 341,172	100.0%	\$ 353,031	100.0%	\$ 388,556	100.0%	\$ 433,080	100.0%
Non-Membership Revenue:										
Personal training revenue	28,450	8.9%	31,170	9.1%	34,821	9.9%	42,277	10.9%	49,511	11.4%
Other ancillary club revenue	16,481	5.2%	17,269	5.1%	18,199	5.1%	20,139	5.2%	22,863	5.3%
Fees and other revenue	2,238	0.7%	2,707	0.8%	4,856	1.4%	4,413	1.1%	4,942	1.2%
Total non-membership revenue	\$ 47,169	14.8%	\$ 51,146	15.0%	\$ 57,876	16.4%	\$ 66,829	17.2%	\$ 77,316	17.9%

Club Format and Locations

Our clubs are typically located in well established, middle- or upper-income residential, commercial or mixed urban or suburban neighborhoods within major metropolitan areas that are capable of supporting the development of a cluster of clubs. Our clubs generally have high visibility and are easily accessible. In the New York City, Boston

and Washington, D.C. markets, we have created clusters of clubs in urban areas and their commuter suburbs aligned with our operating strategy of offering our target members the convenience of multiple locations close to where they live and work, reciprocal use privileges and standardized facilities and services. We are establishing a similar cluster in Philadelphia.

Approximately 74% of the clubs we operate are fitness-only clubs and the remainder are multi-recreational. Our fitness-only clubs generally range in size from 10,000 to 35,000 square feet and average approximately 20,000 square feet. Our multi-recreational clubs vary in size from 15,000 square feet to 90,000 square feet, with one club being 200,000 square feet. The average multi-recreational club size is 40,000 square feet. Membership for each club generally ranges from 2,000 to 4,500 members at maturity. Although club members represent a cross-section of the population in a given geographic market, our target member is college-educated, between the ages of 21 and 50 and has an annual income of between \$50,000 and \$150,000.

We have experienced significant growth over the past five years through a combination of acquiring existing, privately owned, single and multi-club businesses, and developing and opening new club locations that we have constructed. From January 1, 2002 to December 31, 2006, we have acquired 10 existing clubs and opened 31 new clubs. In addition, during this period, we have relocated or closed ten clubs and sold one club to increase our total clubs under operation from 119 to 149. For the year ended December 31, 2006, we opened 10 new clubs, acquired one club, and closed three clubs, to increase our total clubs under operation to 149.

We engage in detailed site analyses and selection processes based upon information provided by our development software to identify potential target areas for additional clubs based upon population demographics, psychographics, traffic and commuting patterns, availability of sites and competitive market information. Since December 31, 2006, we have opened three clubs. In addition, we currently have 16 lease commitments and 15 signed term sheets and have identified approximately 200 target areas in which we may add clubs under our New York Sports Clubs, Boston Sports Clubs, Washington Sports Clubs or Philadelphia Sports Clubs brand names. In addition, we have identified further growth opportunities in secondary markets located near our existing markets. In the future, we may explore expansion opportunities in other markets in the United States that share similar demographic characteristics to those in which we currently operate.

Our facilities include a mix of state-of-the-art cardiovascular equipment, including upright and recumbent bikes, steppers, treadmills and elliptical motion machines; strength equipment and free weights, including Cybex, Nautilus, TechnoGym, Strive, Precor and Hammer Strength equipment; group exercise and cycling studios; the Sportsclub Network entertainment system; locker rooms, including shower facilities, towel service and other amenities, such as saunas; babysitting; and a pro-shop. Each of our clubs is equipped with automated external defibrillators. Personal training services are offered at all locations and massage is offered at many clubs, each at an additional charge. At certain locations, additional facilities are also offered, including swimming pools and racquet and basketball courts. Also, we have significantly expanded the availability of fee-based programming at many of our clubs, including programs targeted at children, members and non-member adult customers.

We also offer our Xpressline strength workout at all of our clubs. Xpressline is a trainer-supervised, eight-station total-body circuit workout designed to be used in 22 minutes and to accommodate all fitness levels. This service is provided for free to our members. We also provide FitMap, which is a visual tool that provides our members with guidance on how to use our equipment through safe progressions of difficulty.

We have over 5,500 Sportsclub Network personal entertainment units installed in our clubs. The units are typically mounted on cardiovascular equipment and are equipped with a color screen for television viewing. The Sportsclub Network also broadcasts our own personalized music video channel that provides us with a direct means of advertising products and services to our membership base.

Club Services and Operations

We emphasize consistency and quality in all of our club operations, including:

Management. We believe that our success is largely dependent on the selection and training of our staff and management. Our management structure is designed, therefore, to support the professional development of highly motivated managers who will execute our directives and support growth.

Our business is divided into regional operating lines in which our vice presidents of operations oversee the profit responsibility of a defined group, or cluster, of clubs. Reporting to these officers are regional functional departments as well as district managers. Reporting to these district managers are the individual club general managers. General managers are responsible for the day-to-day management of each club. At each level of responsibility, compensation is structured to align our goals for profitability with those of each region, district or club.

Corporate functional departments have been established to complement each specific area of our clubs' services, such as sales, training, group exercise programs, fitness equipment, programming, personal training, facility and equipment maintenance, procurement and laundry. We have established a Learning and Development department to assume the management of existing sales and fitness training programs and to build training programs to support training in leadership, operations management, information technology and customer service. The first modules of these programs were introduced in the first quarter of 2006. This centralization allows local general managers at each club to focus on sales, customer service, club staffing and providing a high-quality exercise experience.

Our club support group acts as the coordinator for all departments, and ensures consistency of policies and procedures across the entire organization.

Personal Training. All of our fitness clubs offer one-on-one personal training, which is sold by the single session or in multi-session packages. We have implemented a comprehensive staff education curriculum, which progresses from basic knowledge and practical skills to advanced concepts and training techniques. Our education program provides professional standards to ensure that our trainers provide superior service and fitness expertise to our members. There are four levels of professional competency for which different levels of compensation are paid, with mandatory requirements trainers must meet in order to achieve and maintain such status. We believe the qualifications of the personal training staff helps ensure that members receive a consistent level of quality service throughout our clubs. We believe that our personal training programs provide valuable guidance to our members and a significant source of incremental revenue. In addition, we believe that members who participate in personal training programs typically have a longer membership life.

Group Fitness. Our commitment to providing a quality workout experience to our members extends to the employment of program instructors, who teach aerobics, cycling, strength conditioning, boxing, yoga, Pilates and step aerobics classes, among others. All program instructors report to a centralized management structure, headed by the Director of Group Exercise whose department is responsible for overseeing auditions and providing in-house training to keep instructors current in the latest training techniques and program offerings. We also provide Group Exclusive offerings to our members, which are for-fee based programs that have smaller groups and provide more focused, and typically more advanced, training classes. Some examples of these offerings include Pilates, boxing camps and cycling camps.

Sports Clubs for Kids. During 2000, we began offering programs for children under the Sports Clubs for Kids brand. As of December 31, 2006, Sports Clubs for Kids was operating in 21 locations throughout our New York Sports Clubs, Boston Sports Clubs and Philadelphia Sports Clubs regions. In addition to extending fitness offerings to a demographic group not previously served by us, we expect that Sports Clubs for Kids programming will help position our multi-recreational clubs as family clubs, which we believe will provide us with a competitive advantage. Depending upon the facilities available at a location, Sports Clubs for Kids programming can include traditional youth offerings such as day camps, sports camps, swim lessons, hockey and soccer leagues, gymnastics, dance and birthday parties. It also can include innovative and proprietary programming such as Kidspin Theater, a multi-media cycling experience, and non-competitive "learn-to-play" sports programs. In selected locations, we also offer laser tag.

Employee Compensation and Benefits. We provide performance-based incentives to our management. Senior management compensation, for example, is tied to our overall performance. Departmental directors, district managers and general managers can achieve bonuses tied to financial and member retention targets for a particular club or group of clubs. We offer our employees various benefits including health, dental and disability insurance; pre-tax healthcare, commuting and dependent care accounts; and a 401(k) plan. We believe the availability of employee benefits provides us with a strategic advantage in attracting and retaining quality

managers, program instructors and professional personal trainers and that this strategic advantage in turn translates into a more consistent and higher-quality workout experience for those members who utilize such services.

Centralized Information Systems

We use a fully integrated information system to sell memberships, bill our members, track and analyze sales and membership statistics, the frequency and timing of member workouts, cross-club utilization, member life, value-added services and demographic profiles by member, which enables us to develop targeted direct marketing programs and to modify our broadcast and print advertising to improve consumer response. This system also assists us in evaluating staffing needs and program offerings. In addition, we rely on certain data gathered through our information systems to assist in the identification of new markets for clubs and site selection within those markets.

Information System Developments

We recognize the value of enhancing and extending the uses of information technology in virtually every area of our business. After developing an information technology strategy to support our business strategy, we developed a comprehensive multi-year plan to replace or upgrade key systems.

In 2003, we implemented a fully integrated club management system. This system incorporates browser-based technology and open architecture to allow for scalability to support our projected growth and diversification of services. This system provides enhanced functionality for member services, contract management, electronic billing, point of sale, scheduling resources and reservations. This club management system is enhanced to extend support for new business functionalities, new club models and to integrate with other applications. Integration of the club management system with a customer relationship system is currently in test. During 2005, we developed a new application utilizing business intelligence tools and data warehousing capabilities to enable enhanced managerial and analytical reporting of sales and operations.

We are in the process of implementing a human resources management system that provides enhanced capabilities for talent management, including recruiting, employee and manager self service, and evaluations and financial planning for staffing. The system will be merged with the existing timekeeping system and integrated with payroll and relevant financial applications for complete automation of compensation processing and management for all employees.

We re-launched our web site in 2005 utilizing new architecture to allow for flexibility in product offerings, online corporate sales, promotion and contest presentations, member self service, surveying and enhanced member options. During 2006, the internet capabilities were expanded to include more member focused features and sales of trial memberships. We have built an intranet to provide a portal for the various browser-based applications that we utilize internally. Our intranet features support for corporate communications, human resources programs and training.

We have implemented numerous infrastructure changes to accommodate our growth, provide network redundancy, better manage telecommunications and data costs, increase efficiencies in operations and improve management of all components of our technical architecture. In 2005, we brought our disaster recovery site in Pennsylvania online. The disaster recovery facility utilizes replication tools to provide fail over capabilities for supporting our club operations and company communications.

During 2007, we expect to enhance both internal and external reporting capabilities with the implementation of the Oracle suite of accounting programs throughout the organization. We will be replacing our existing general ledger and accounts payable and our fixed asset accounting systems with an integrated Oracle product that includes a fully integrated suite of accounting programs as well as lease management and cash management capabilities. We will also replace our construction accounting and purchasing system with Oracle's integrated construction project costing and online purchasing software later in the year.

Strategic Planning

During 2001, we began a strategic planning process. By 2004, our strategic plan had become an integral part of the decision-making process of our Executive Committee, which is comprised of our Chief Executive Officer,

President and Chief Development Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Information Officer and Chief Operations Officer.

Our strategic plan's objectives have produced significant changes in our approach to our brand, our core business development process, our customer experience, our sales process and our technology strategy. Among these changes is a flattening of our club management structure, giving in-club management broader responsibility. This was coupled with a reduction of the span of control of district managers so that they can focus on fewer locations as they take on broader responsibilities. Together with our information technology strategies, such changes reduced the administrative burden placed upon our club management staff and provided a platform for improved customer service. Additional objectives have resulted in, among other changes, the realignment of direct responsibility for the in-club membership sales process, a division handling corporate sales activity and club-level responsibility for personal training sales and service delivery.

Our core business development initiatives have improved our ability to target markets and enhanced the accuracy of our business model. Finally, our information technology initiatives have resulted in an intranet platform that now serves as the portal through which employees access many enterprise-wide software systems. It also provides information about marketing promotions, details about clubs and services, corporate directories and resources related to the administration of human resources and procurement.

Intellectual Property

We have registered various trademarks and service marks with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, including **New York Sports Clubs, Washington Sports Clubs, Boston Sports Clubs, Philadelphia Sports Clubs, Companiesgetfit.com, Sports Clubs for Kids, “_____ Better.”, TSI and Town Sports International. We continue to register other trademarks and service marks as they are created.**

Competition

The fitness club industry is competitive and continues to become more competitive. The number of health clubs in the U.S. has increased from 12,608 in 1995 to 29,069 in 2005. While we do not believe that we face any dominant competitors in our markets, we compete with other fitness clubs, physical fitness and recreational facilities established by local governments, hospitals and businesses for their employees, amenity and condominium clubs, the YMCA and similar organizations and, to a certain extent, with racquet and tennis and other athletic clubs, country clubs, weight reducing salons and the home-use fitness equipment industry.

The principal methods of competition include pricing and ease of payment, required level of members' contractual commitment, level and quality of services, training and quality of supervisory staff, size and layout of facility and convenience of location with respect to access to transportation and pedestrian traffic.

We consider our service offerings to be in the mid-range of the value/service proposition and designed to appeal to a large portion of the population who attend fitness facilities. Competitors offering lower pricing and a lower level of service could compete effectively against our facilities if such operators are willing to accept operating margins that are lower than ours.

Furthermore, smaller and less expensive weight loss facilities present a competitive alternative for the de-conditioned market. We also face competition from club operators offering comparable or higher pricing with higher levels of service. The trend to larger outer-suburban family fitness centers, in areas where suitable real estate is more likely to be available, could also compete effectively against our suburban fitness-only formats.

Competitive Position Measured by Number of Clubs

Market	Number of Clubs	Position
Boston metro	21	Leading operator
New York metro	99	Leading operator
Philadelphia metro	7	# 3 operator, although leader in urban center
Washington, D.C. metro	19	# 2 operator, although leader in urban center
Switzerland	3	Local operator only

We also compete with other entertainment and retail businesses for the discretionary income in our target demographics. There can be no assurance that we will be able to compete effectively in the future in the markets in which we operate. Competitors, which may include companies that are larger and have greater resources than us, may enter these markets to our detriment. These competitive conditions may limit our ability to increase dues without a material loss in membership, attract new members and attract and retain qualified personnel. Additionally, consolidation in the fitness club industry could result in increased competition among participants, particularly large multi-facility operators that are able to compete for attractive acquisition candidates and/or newly constructed club locations. This increased competition could increase our costs associated with expansion through both acquisitions and for real estate availability for newly constructed club locations.

We believe that our market leadership, experience and operating efficiencies enable us to provide the consumer with a superior product in terms of convenience, quality service and affordability. We believe that there are significant barriers to entry in our metropolitan areas, including restrictive zoning laws, lengthy permit processes and a shortage of appropriate real estate, which could discourage any large competitor from attempting to open a chain of clubs in these markets. However, such a competitor could enter these markets more easily through one, or a series of, acquisitions.

Government Regulation

Our operations and business practices are subject to federal, state and local government regulation in the various jurisdictions in which our clubs are located, including: (1) general rules and regulations of the Federal Trade Commission, state and local consumer protection agencies and state statutes that prescribe certain forms and provisions of membership contracts and that govern the advertising, sale, financing and collection of such memberships, (2) state and local health regulations and (3) federal regulation of health and nutritional supplements.

Statutes and regulations affecting the fitness industry have been enacted in jurisdictions in which we conduct business; many others into which we may expand have adopted or likely will adopt similar legislation. Typically, these statutes and regulations prescribe certain forms and provisions of membership contracts, afford members the right to cancel the contract within a specified time period after signing, require an escrow of funds received from pre-opening sales or the posting of a bond or proof of financial responsibility, and may establish maximum prices for membership contracts and limitations on the term of contracts. In addition, we are subject to numerous other types of federal and state regulations governing the sale of memberships. These laws and regulations are subject to varying interpretations by a number of state and federal enforcement agencies and courts. We maintain internal review procedures in order to comply with these requirements, and believe that our activities are in substantial compliance with all applicable statutes, rules and decisions.

Under so-called state "cooling-off" statutes, a new member has the right to cancel his or her membership for a short period after joining, set by the applicable law in the relevant jurisdiction and, in such event, is entitled to a refund of any initiation fee and dues paid. In addition, our membership contracts provide that a member may cancel his or her membership at any time for medical reasons or relocation a certain distance from the nearest club. The specific procedures and reasons for cancellation vary due to differing laws in the respective jurisdictions. In each instance, the canceling member is entitled to a refund of unused prepaid amounts only. Furthermore, where permitted by law, a fee is due upon cancellation and we may offset such amount against any refunds owed.

In recent years, certain of the states that we operate in passed legislation to require sales tax to be collected on our membership dues. This has had the effect of increasing the monthly dues payments our members are required to remit.

Employees

At December 31, 2006, we had approximately 8,600 employees, of whom approximately 3,000 were employed full-time. Approximately 390 employees were corporate personnel working in our Manhattan, Boston, Philadelphia or Washington, D.C. offices. We are not a party to any collective bargaining agreement with our employees. We have never experienced any significant labor shortages nor had any difficulty in obtaining adequate replacements for departing employees and consider our relations with our employees to be good.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

The risks described below could have a material and adverse impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Risks Related to Our Business

We may be unable to attract and retain members, which could have a negative effect on our business.

The performance of our clubs is dependent on our ability to attract and retain members and we may not be successful in these efforts. Many of our members can cancel their club membership at any time under certain circumstances. In addition, there are numerous factors that have in the past and could in the future lead to a decline in membership levels at established clubs or that could prevent us from increasing our membership at newer clubs, including harm to our reputation, a decline in our ability to deliver quality service at a competitive cost, the presence of direct and indirect competition in the areas in which the clubs are located, the public's interest in sports and fitness clubs and general economic conditions. As a result of these factors, membership levels might not be adequate to maintain or permit the expansion of our operations. In addition, a decline in membership levels may have a material adverse effect on our performance, financial condition and results of operations.

Our geographic concentration heightens our exposure to adverse regional developments.

As of December 31, 2006, we operated 99 fitness clubs in the New York metropolitan market, 21 fitness clubs in the Boston market, 19 fitness clubs in the Washington, D.C. market, seven fitness clubs in the Philadelphia market and three fitness clubs in Switzerland. Our geographic concentration in the Northeast and Mid-Atlantic regions and, in particular, the New York area, heightens our exposure to adverse developments related to competition, as well as, economic and demographic changes in these regions. Our geographic concentration might result in a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations in the future.

The level of competition in the fitness club industry could negatively impact our revenue growth rates and profits.

The fitness club industry is competitive and continues to become more competitive. We compete with other fitness clubs, physical fitness and recreational facilities established by local governments, hospitals and businesses for their employees, amenity and condominium clubs, the YMCA and similar organizations and, to a certain extent, with racquet and tennis and other athletic clubs, country clubs, weight reducing salons and the home-use fitness equipment industry. We also compete with other entertainment and retail businesses for the discretionary income in our target demographics. We might not be able to compete effectively in the future in the markets in which we operate. Competitors may include companies that are larger and have greater resources than us, and they may enter these markets to our detriment. These competitive conditions may limit our ability to increase dues without a material loss in membership, attract new members and attract and retain qualified personnel. Additionally, consolidation in the fitness club industry could result in increased competition among participants, particularly large multi-facility operators that are able to compete for attractive acquisition candidates or newly constructed club locations, thereby increasing costs associated with expansion through both acquisitions and lease negotiation and real estate availability for newly constructed club locations.

Competitors offering lower pricing and a lower level of service could compete effectively against our facilities if such operators are willing to accept operating margins that are lower than ours. Furthermore, smaller and less expensive weight loss facilities present a competitive alternative for the de-conditioned market. We also face competition from competitors offering comparable or higher pricing with higher levels of service. The trend to larger outer-suburban, multi-recreational family fitness centers, in areas where suitable real estate is more likely to be available, could also compete effectively against our suburban, fitness-only models.

In addition, large competitors could enter the urban markets in which we operate to attempt to open a chain of clubs in these markets through one, or a series of, acquisitions.

If we are unable to identify and acquire suitable sites for new clubs, our revenue growth rate and profits may be negatively impacted.

To successfully expand our business, we must identify and acquire sites that meet the site selection criteria we have established. In addition to finding sites with the right geographical, demographic and other measures we employ in our selection process, we also need to evaluate the penetration of our competitors in the market. We face competition from other health and fitness center operators for sites that meet our criteria, and as a result, we may lose those sites, our competitors could copy our format or we could be forced to pay higher prices for those sites. If we are unable to identify and acquire sites for new clubs, our revenue growth rate and profits may be negatively impacted. Additionally, if our analysis of the suitability of a site is incorrect, we may not be able to recover our capital investment in developing and building the new club.

We may experience prolonged periods of losses in our recently opened clubs.

We have opened a total of 15 new club locations that we have constructed in the 24-month period ended December 31, 2006. Upon opening a club, we typically experience an initial period of club operating losses. Enrollment from pre-sold memberships typically generates insufficient revenue for the club to generate positive cash flow. As a result, a new club typically generates an operating loss in its first full year of operations and substantially lower margins in its second full year of operations than a mature club. These operating losses and lower margins will negatively impact our future results of operations. This negative impact will be increased by the initial expensing of pre-opening costs, which include legal and other costs associated with lease negotiations and permitting and zoning requirements, as well as increased depreciation and amortization expenses, which will further negatively impact net income. We may, at our discretion, accelerate or expand our plans to open new clubs, which may temporarily adversely affect results from operations.

We could be subject to claims related to health or safety risks at our clubs.

Use of our clubs poses some potential health or safety risks to members or guests through exertion and use of our services and facilities, including exercise equipment. Claims against us for injury suffered by, or death of members or guests while exercising at a club might be asserted. We might not be able to successfully defend such claims. Additionally, we might not be able to maintain our general liability insurance on acceptable terms in the future or maintain a level of insurance that would provide adequate coverage against potential claims.

Depending upon the outcome, these matters may have a material effect on our consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Loss of key personnel and/or failure to attract and retain highly qualified personnel could make it more difficult for us to generate cash flow from operations and service our debt.

We are dependent on the continued services of our senior management team, particularly Robert J. Giardina, Chief Executive Officer; Alexander A. Alimanestianu, President and Chief Development Officer; Richard G. Pyle, Chief Financial Officer; Randall C. Stephen, Chief Operating Officer, and Jennifer Prue, Chief Information Officer. We believe the loss of such key personnel could have a material adverse effect on us and our financial performance. Currently, we do not have any long-term employment agreements with our executive officers, and we may not be able to attract and retain sufficient qualified personnel to meet our business needs.

We are subject to extensive government regulation and changes in these regulations could have a negative effect on our financial condition.

Our operations and business practices are subject to Federal, state and local government regulation in the various jurisdictions in which our clubs are located, including: (1) general rules and regulations of the Federal Trade Commission, state and local consumer protection agencies and state statutes that prescribe certain forms and provisions of membership contracts and that govern the advertising, sale, financing and collection of such memberships and (2) state and local health regulations.

Statutes and regulations affecting the fitness industry have been enacted in jurisdictions in which we conduct business; many others into which we may expand have adopted or likely will adopt similar legislation. Typically, these statutes and regulations prescribe certain forms and provisions of membership contracts, afford members the right to cancel the contract within a specified time period after signing, require an escrow of funds received from pre-opening sales or the posting of a bond or proof of financial responsibility, and may establish maximum prices for membership contracts and limitations on the term of contracts. In addition, we are subject to numerous other types of federal and state regulations governing the sale of memberships. These laws and regulations are subject to varying interpretations by a number of state and federal enforcement agencies and courts. We maintain internal review procedures in order to comply with these requirements, and believe that our activities are in substantial compliance with all applicable statutes, rules and decisions.

Under so-called state “cooling-off” statutes, a new member has the right to cancel his or her membership for a short period after joining set by the applicable law in the relevant jurisdiction and, in such event, is entitled to a refund of any initiation fee and dues paid. In addition, our membership contracts provide that a member may cancel his or her membership at any time for medical reasons or relocation a certain distance from the nearest club. The specific procedures and reasons for cancellation vary due to differing laws in the respective jurisdictions. In each instance, the canceling member is entitled to a refund of unused prepaid amounts only. Furthermore, where permitted by law, a fee is due upon cancellation and we may offset such amount against any refunds owed.

Changes in any statutes, rules or regulations could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

Terrorism and the uncertainty of armed conflicts may have a material adverse effect on clubs and our operating results.

Terrorist attacks, such as the attacks that occurred in New York and Washington, D.C. on September 11, 2001, and other acts of violence or war may affect the markets in which we operate, our operating results or the market on which our common stock trades. Our geographic concentration in the major cities in the Northeast and Mid-Atlantic regions and, in particular, the New York and Washington, D.C. areas, heightens our exposure to any such future terrorist attacks, which may adversely affect our clubs and result in a decrease in our revenues. The potential near-term and long-term effect these attacks may have for our members, the markets for our services and the market for our common stock are uncertain; however, their occurrence can be expected to further negatively affect the United States economy generally, and specifically the regional markets in which we operate. The consequences of any terrorist attacks or any armed conflicts are unpredictable; and we may not be able to foresee events that could have an adverse effect on our business.

Disruptions and failures involving our information systems could cause customer dissatisfaction and adversely affect our billing and other administrative functions.

The continuing and uninterrupted performance of our information systems is critical to our success. Our members may become dissatisfied by any systems disruption or failure that interrupts our ability to provide our services to them, including programs and adequate staffing. Disruptions or failures that affect our billing and other administrative functions could have an adverse affect on our operating results.

We use a fully integrated information system to sell memberships, bill our members, track and analyze sales and membership statistics, the frequency and timing of member workouts, cross-club utilization, member life, value-added services and demographic profiles by member. This system also assists us in evaluating staffing needs and program offerings. Correcting any disruptions or failures that affected our proprietary system could be difficult, time-consuming or expensive because we would need to use contracted consultants familiar with our system.

We have implemented numerous infrastructure changes to accommodate our growth, provide network redundancy, better manage telecommunications and data costs, increase efficiencies in operations and improve management of all components of our technical architecture. In 2005, we brought our disaster recovery site in Pennsylvania online. The disaster recovery facility utilizes replication tools to provide fail over capabilities for supporting our club operations and company communications. Fire, floods, earthquakes, power loss, telecommunications failures, break-ins, acts of terrorism and similar events could damage either our primary or back-up

systems. In addition, computer viruses, electronic break-ins or other similar disruptive problems could also adversely affect our online sites. Any system disruption or failure, security breach or other damage that interrupts or delays our operations could cause us to lose members and adversely affect our business and results of operations.

The opening of new clubs by us in existing locations may negatively impact our comparable club revenue increases and our operating margins.

We currently operate clubs throughout the Northeast and Mid-Atlantic regions of the United States. We opened 11 clubs in 2006, and three clubs since December 31, 2006. In addition, we currently have 16 clubs for which we have signed lease commitments and an additional 15 for which we have signed term sheets. Each of these projected 31 openings is in an existing market. With respect to existing markets, it has been our experience that opening new clubs may attract some memberships away from other clubs already operated by us in those markets and diminish their revenues. In addition, as a result of new club openings in existing markets, and because older clubs will represent an increasing proportion of our club base over time, our mature club revenue increases may be lower in future periods than in the past.

Another result of opening new clubs is that our club operating margins may be lower than they have been historically while the clubs build a membership base. We expect both the addition of pre-opening expenses and the lower revenue volumes characteristic of newly opened clubs to affect our club operating margins at these new clubs.

Our continued growth could place strains on our management, employees, information systems and internal controls, which may adversely impact our business.

Over the past five years, we have experienced significant growth in our business activities and operations, including an increase in the number of our clubs. Future expansion will place increased demands on our administrative, operational, financial and other resources. Any failure to manage growth effectively could seriously harm our business. To be successful, we will need to continue to improve management information systems and our operating, administrative, financial and accounting systems and controls. We will also need to train new employees and maintain close coordination among our executive, accounting, finance, marketing, sales and operations functions. These processes are time-consuming and expensive, increase management responsibilities and divert management attention.

Our cash and cash equivalents are concentrated in one bank.

Our cash and cash equivalents are held, primarily, in a single commercial bank. These deposits are not collateralized. In the event the bank becomes insolvent, we would be unable to recover most of our cash and cash equivalents deposited at the bank.

The requirements of being a company with listed public equity may strain our resources and distract our management.

As a company with listed public equity, we are subject to reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, which we refer to as the Exchange Act, the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, and NASDAQ Stock Market rules promulgated in response to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. These requirements, such as Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, may place a strain on our systems and resources. The Sarbanes-Oxley Act requires, among other things, that we maintain effective disclosure controls and procedures and internal controls over financial reporting. In order to maintain and improve the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures and internal controls over financial reporting, significant resources and management oversight will be required. As a result, our management's attention may be diverted from other business concerns, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. NASDAQ Stock Market rules require that a majority of our board of directors be comprised of independent directors and certain committees of our board of directors be comprised solely of independent directors. In addition, resignations or other changes in the composition of our board could make it difficult for us to continue to comply with these rules in a timely manner, which could result in the delisting of our common stock from The NASDAQ Stock Market.

Delays in new club openings could have a material adverse effect on our financial performance.

In order to meet our objectives, it is important that we open new clubs on schedule. A significant amount of time and capital expenditures is required to develop and construct new clubs. If we are significantly delayed in the opening of these clubs, our competitors may be able to open new clubs in the same market before we open ours. This change in the competitive landscape could negatively impact our pre-opening sales of memberships. In addition, delays in opening new clubs could hurt our ability to meet our growth objectives. Our ability to open new clubs on schedule depends on a number of factors, many of which are beyond our control. These factors include:

- In the case of new or re-developed buildings, the delivery of our space by the landlord for tenant fit-out;
- obtaining entitlements, permits and licenses necessary to complete construction of the new club on schedule and to open for operations;
- recruiting, training and retaining qualified management and other personnel;
- securing access to labor and materials necessary to develop and construct our clubs;
- delays due to material shortages, labor issues, weather conditions or other acts of God, discovery of contaminants, accidents, deaths or injunctions; and
- general economic conditions.

Risks Related to Our Leverage

Our leverage may impair our financial condition and we may incur significant additional debt.

We currently have a substantial amount of debt. As of December 31, 2006, our total consolidated debt was \$281.1 million. Our substantial debt could have important consequences, including:

- making it more difficult for us to satisfy our obligations with respect to our outstanding indebtedness;
- increasing our vulnerability to general adverse economic and industry conditions;
- limiting our ability to obtain additional financing to fund future working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions of clubs and other general corporate requirements;
- requiring a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations for the payment of interest on our debt and reducing our ability to use our cash flow to fund working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions of new clubs and general corporate requirements; and
- limiting our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and the industry in which we operate.

These limitations and consequences may place us at a competitive disadvantage to other less-leveraged competitors.

Subject to specified limitations, the indenture governing our senior discount notes will permit us and our subsidiaries to incur substantial additional debt. In addition, as of December 31, 2006, we had \$64.0 million of unutilized borrowings under our senior secured revolving credit facility. If new debt is added to our and our subsidiaries' current debt levels, the related risks that we and they now face could intensify.

We may not have access to the cash flow and other assets of our subsidiaries that may be needed to make payments on our outstanding senior discount notes.

Our operations are conducted through our subsidiaries and our ability to make payment on our outstanding Senior Discount Notes is dependent on the earnings and the distribution of funds from our subsidiaries. However, none of our subsidiaries are obligated to make funds available to us for payment on our outstanding Senior Discount Notes. In addition, the terms of the New Credit Agreement governing TSI, LLC's New Senior Credit Facility, significantly restrict TSI, LLC and its subsidiaries from paying dividends and otherwise transferring assets to us. Furthermore, our subsidiaries are permitted under the terms of the New Senior Credit Agreement and other

indebtedness (including under the Senior Discount Notes indenture) to incur additional indebtedness that may severely restrict or prohibit the making of distributions, the payment of dividends or the making of loans by such subsidiaries to us.

We cannot assure you that the agreements governing the current and future indebtedness of our subsidiaries will permit our subsidiaries to provide TSI, LLC with sufficient dividends, distributions or loans to fund scheduled interest and principal payments on TSI, LLC's New Credit Agreement when due.

Covenant restrictions under our indebtedness may limit our ability to operate our business and, in such an event, we may not have sufficient assets to settle our indebtedness.

The indenture governing our Senior Discount Notes and TSI, LLC's New Credit Agreement and certain of our other agreements regarding our indebtedness contain, among other things, covenants that may restrict our ability to finance future operations or capital needs or to engage in other business activities. The indentures governing our Senior Discount Notes and TSI, LLC's New Credit Agreement and certain of our other agreements regarding our indebtedness restrict, among other things, our ability and the ability of our restricted subsidiaries to:

- borrow money;
- pay dividends or make distributions;
- purchase or redeem stock;
- make investments and extend credit;
- engage in transactions with affiliates;
- engage in sale-leaseback transactions;
- consummate certain asset sales;
- effect a consolidation or merger or sell, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of our assets; and
- create liens on our assets.

In addition, TSI, LLC's New Credit Agreement requires the Company, on a consolidated basis, to maintain a specified financial ratio and satisfy certain financial condition tests that may require us to take action to reduce our debt or to act in a manner contrary to our business objectives. The New Credit Agreement requires the Company, on a consolidated basis, to maintain a maximum total leverage ratio not greater than 4.25:1.00 of consolidated indebtedness to consolidated EBITDA, as defined in the New Credit Agreement. As of December 31, 2006, we were in compliance with such ratio, which ratio was 2.90:1.00.

Events beyond our control, including changes in general economic and business conditions, may affect our ability to meet certain financial ratios and financial condition tests. We may be unable to meet those tests and the lenders may decide not to waive any failure to meet those tests. A breach of any of these covenants would result in a default under the indenture governing our senior discount notes, TSI, LLC's New Credit Agreement. If an event of default under TSI, LLC's New Credit Agreement occurs, the lenders could elect to declare all amounts outstanding thereunder, together with accrued interest, to be immediately due and payable. If an event of default occurs under the indenture governing our Senior Discount Notes, the noteholders could elect to declare due all amounts outstanding thereunder, together with accrued interest. If any such event should occur, we might not have sufficient assets to pay our indebtedness.

Item 1B. *Unresolved Staff Comments*

None

Item 2. Properties

We own the 151 East 86th Street location, which houses a fitness club and a retail tenant that generated \$1.0 million of rental income for us during the year ended December 31, 2006. We lease the remainder of our fitness clubs pursuant to long-term leases (generally 15 to 25 years, including options). In the next five years (ending December 31, 2011), the leases for only five locations will expire without any renewal options. In each case, we will endeavor to extend the lease or relocate the club or its membership base.

We lease approximately 40,000 square feet of office space in New York City, and have smaller regional offices in Fairfax, VA, and Boston, MA, for administrative and general corporate purposes. We also lease warehouse and commercial space in Brooklyn, NY, Queens, NY and Long Island City, NY for storage purposes and for the operation of a centralized laundry facility for certain of our clubs in the New York metropolitan area.

In June 2007, the Company’s corporate headquarters office in New York City will be moving to a new location within Manhattan occupying approximately 25,000 square feet. The corporate headquarters office in Manhattan that the Company currently occupies is approximately 18,000 square feet.

The following table provides information regarding our club locations:

Location	Address	Date Opened or Management Assumed
New York Sports Clubs:		
Manhattan	151 East 86th Street	January 1977
Manhattan	61 West 62nd Street	July 1983
Manhattan	614 Second Avenue	July 1986
Manhattan	151 Reade Street	January 1990
Manhattan	1601 Broadway	September 1991
Manhattan	50 West 34th Street	August 1992
Manhattan	349 East 76th Street	April 1994
Manhattan	248 West 80th Street	May 1994
Manhattan	502 Park Avenue	February 1995
Manhattan	117 Seventh Avenue South	March 1995
Manhattan	303 Park Avenue South	December 1995
Manhattan	30 Wall Street	May 1996
Manhattan	1635 Third Avenue	October 1996
Manhattan	575 Lexington Avenue	November 1996
Manhattan	278 Eighth Avenue	December 1996
Manhattan	200 Madison Avenue	February 1997
Manhattan	131 East 31st Street	February 1997
Manhattan	2162 Broadway	November 1997
Manhattan	633 Third Avenue	April 1998
Manhattan	1657 Broadway	July 1998
Manhattan	217 Broadway	March 1999
Manhattan	23 West 73rd Street	April 1999
Manhattan	34 West 14th Street	July 1999
Manhattan	503–511 Broadway	July 1999
Manhattan	1372 Broadway	October 1999
Manhattan	300 West 125th Street	May 2000
Manhattan	102 North End Avenue	May 2000
Manhattan	19 West 44th Street	August 2000
Manhattan	128 Eighth Avenue	December 2000
Manhattan	2527 Broadway	August 2001

[Table of Contents](#)

Location	Address	Date Opened or Management Assumed
Manhattan	3 Park Avenue	August 2001
Manhattan	10 Irving Place	November 2001
Manhattan	160 Water Street	November 2001
Manhattan	230 West 41st Street	November 2001
Manhattan	1221 Avenue of the Americas	January 2002
Manhattan	200 Park Avenue	December 2002
Manhattan	232 Mercer Street	September 2004
Manhattan	225 Varick Street	August 2006
Manhattan	885 Second Avenue	February 2007
Manhattan	301 West 145th Street	Future Opening
Manhattan	1400 5th Avenue	Future Opening
Bronx, NY	1601 Bronxdale Avenue	Future Opening
Brooklyn, NY	110 Boerum Place	October 1985
Brooklyn, NY	1736 Shore Parkway	June 1998
Brooklyn, NY	179 Remsen Street	May 2001
Brooklyn, NY	324 Ninth Street	August 2003
Brooklyn, NY	1609 Kings Highway	Future Opening
Brooklyn, NY	7118 Third Avenue	May 2004
Brooklyn, NY	439 86th Street	Future Opening
Queens, NY	69–33 Austin Street	April 1997
Queens, NY	153–67 A Cross Island Parkway	June 1998
Queens, NY	2856–2861 Steinway Street	February 2004
Queens, NY	8000 Cooper Avenue	March 2007
Queens, NY	99–01 Queens Boulevard	Future Opening
Staten Island, NY	300 West Service Road	June 1998
Scarsdale, NY	696 White Plains Road	October 1995
Mamaroneck, NY	124 Palmer Avenue	January 1997
Croton-on-Hudson, NY	420 South Riverside Drive	January 1998
Larchmont, NY	15 Madison Avenue	December 1998
Nanuet, NY	58 Demarest Mill Road	May 1998
Great Neck, NY	15 Barstow Road	July 1989
East Meadow, NY	625 Merrick Avenue	January 1999
Commack, NY	6136 Jericho Turnpike	January 1999
Oceanside, NY	2909 Lincoln Avenue	May 1999
Long Beach, NY	265 East Park Avenue	July 1999
Garden City, NY	833 Franklin Avenue	May 2000
Huntington, NY	350 New York Avenue	February 2001
Syosset, NY	49 Ira Road	March 2001
West Nyack, NY	3656 Palisades Center Drive	February 2002
Woodmere, NY	158 Irving Street	March 2002
Hartsdale, NY	208 E. Hartsdale Avenue	September 2004
Somers, NY	Somers Commons, 80 Route 6	February 2005
Port Jefferson Station, NY	200 Wilson Street	July 2005
White Plains, NY	4 City Center	September 2005
Hawthorne, NY	24 Saw Mill River Road	January 2006

[Table of Contents](#)

Location	Address	Date Opened or Management Assumed
Dobbs Ferry, NY	Lawrence Street	Future Opening
Smithtown, NY	Browns Road	Future Opening
Carmel, NY	1880 Route 6	Future Opening
Hicksville, NY	100 Duffy Avenue	Future Opening
Stamford, CT	6 Landmark Square	December 1997
Stamford, CT	106 Commerce Road	Reopened February 2006
Danbury, CT	38 Mill Plain Road	January 1998
Stamford, CT	1063 Hope Street	November 1998
Norwalk, CT	250 Westport Avenue	March 1999
Greenwich, CT	6 Liberty Way	May 1999
Westport, CT	427 Post Road, East	January 2002
Greenwich, CT	1 Fawcett Place	February 2004
East Brunswick, NJ	8 Cornwall Court	January 1990
Princeton, NJ	301 North Harrison Street	May 1997
Freehold, NJ	200 Daniels Way	April 1998
Matawan, NJ	450 Route 34	April 1998
Old Bridge, NJ	Gaub Road and Route 516	April 1998
Marlboro, NJ	34 Route 9 North	April 1998
Fort Lee, NJ	1355 15th Street	June 1998
Ramsey, NJ	1100 Route 17 North	June 1998
Mahwah, NJ	7 Leighton Place	June 1998
Parsippany, NJ	2651 Route 10	August 1998
Springfield, NJ	215 Morris Avenue	August 1998
Colonia, NJ	1250 Route 27	August 1998
Plainsboro, NJ	10 Schalks Crossing	August 1998
Somerset, NJ	120 Cedar Grove Lane	August 1998
Hoboken, NJ	221 Washington Street	October 1998
West Caldwell, NJ	913 Bloomfield Avenue	April 1999
Jersey City, NJ	147 Two Harborside Financial Center	June 2002
Newark, NJ	1 Gateway Center	October 2002
Ridgewood, NJ	129 S. Broad Street	June 2003
Westwood, NJ	35 Jefferson Avenue	June 2004
Livingston, NJ	39 W. North Field Rd.	February 2005
Princeton, NJ	4250 Route 1 North	April 2005
Hoboken, NJ	210 14th Street	December 2006
Montclair, NJ	56 Church Street	Future Opening
Englewood, NJ	34–36 South Dean Street	December 2006
Clifton, NJ	202 Main Avenue	March 2007
Butler, NY	1481 Route 23	Future Opening
Boston Sports Clubs:		
Boston, MA	1 Bulfinch Place	August 1998
Boston, MA	201 Brookline Avenue	June 2000
Boston, MA	361 Newbury Street	November 2001
Boston, MA	350 Washington Street	February 2002
Boston, MA	505 Boylston Street	January 2006

[Table of Contents](#)

Location	Address	Date Opened or Management Assumed
Boston, MA	560 Harrison Avenue	February 2006
Boston, MA	695 Atlantic Avenue	October 2006
Allston, MA	15 Gorham Street	July 1997
Natick, MA	Sherwood Plaza, 124 Worcester Rd	September 1998
Weymouth, MA	553 Washington Street	May 1999
Wellesley, MA	140 Great Plain Avenue	July 2000
Andover, MA	307 Lowell Street	July 2000
Lynnfield, MA	425 Walnut Street	July 2000
Lexington, MA	475 Bedford Avenue	July 2000
Franklin, MA	750 Union Street	July 2000
Framingham, MA	1657 Worcester Street	July 2000
Cambridge, MA	625 Massachusetts Avenue	January 2001
West Newton, MA	1359 Washington Street	November 2001
Waltham, MA	840 Winter Street	November 2002
Watertown, MA	311 Arsenal Street	January 2006
Newton, MA	135 Wells Avenue	August 2006
Somerville, MA	1 Davis Square	Future Opening
Medford, MA	70 Station Landing	Future Opening
Washington Sports Clubs:		
Washington, D.C.	214 D Street, S.E.	January 1980
Washington, D.C.	1835 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.	January 1990
Washington, D.C.	1990 M Street, N.W.	February 1993
Washington, D.C.	2251 Wisconsin Avenue, N.W.	May 1994
Washington, D.C.	1211 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.	July 2000
Washington, D.C.	1345 F Street, N.W.	August 2002
Washington, D.C.	5345 Wisconsin Ave., N.W.	February 2002
Washington, D.C.	1990 K Street, N.W.	February 2004
Washington, D.C.	783 Seventh Street, N.W.	October 2004
Washington, D.C.	3222 M Street, N.W.	February 2005
Washington, D.C.	14th Street, NW	Future Opening
Bethesda, MD	4903 Elm Street	May 1994
North Bethesda, MD	10400 Old Georgetown Road	June 1998
Germantown, MD	12623 Wisteria Drive	July 1998
Silver Spring, MD	8506 Fenton Street	November 2005
Bethesda, MD	6800 Wisconsin Avenue	Future Opening
Alexandria, VA	3654 King Street	June 1999
Sterling, VA	21800 Town Center Plaza	October 1999
Fairfax, VA	11001 Lee Highway	October 1999
West Springfield, VA	8430 Old Keene Mill	September 2000
Clarendon, VA	2700 Clarendon Boulevard	November 2001
Philadelphia Sports Clubs:		
Philadelphia, PA	220 South 5th Street	January 1999
Philadelphia, PA	2000 Hamilton Street	July 1999
Chalfont, PA	One Highpoint Drive	January 2000
Cherry Hill, NJ	Route 70 and Kings Highway	April 2000

Location	Address	Date Opened or Management Assumed
Philadelphia, PA	1735 Market Street	October 2000
Ardmore, PA	34 W. Lancaster Avenue	March 2002
Radnor, PA	555 East Lancaster	December 2006
Swiss Sports Clubs:		
Basel, Switzerland	St. Johannis–Vorstadt 41	August 1987
Zurich, Switzerland	Glamischstrasse 35	August 1987
Basel, Switzerland	Gellerstrasse 235	August 2001

Item 3. *Legal Proceedings*

On March 1, 2005, in an action styled *Sarah Cruz, et ano v. Town Sports International, Inc.*, plaintiffs commenced a purported class action against us in the Supreme Court, New York County, seeking unpaid wages and alleging that the Company violated various overtime provisions of the New York State Labor Law with respect to the payment of wages to certain trainers and assistant fitness managers. On or about November 2, 2005, the lawsuit was stayed upon agreement of the parties pending mediation. On or about November 28, 2006, the plaintiffs gave notice that they wished to lift the stay. On or about February 7, 2007, the plaintiffs made a motion requesting leave to file a Second Amended Complaint which seeks to add to the purported class all New York hourly employees and alleged additional violations of the provisions of the New York State Labor Law with respect to the payment of wages. TSI has agreed to mediate with respect to such employees, as well as trainers and assistant fitness managers. Since the parties and issues to be litigated have not been determined and discovery has not taken place, we are unable to determine the ultimate outcome of the case. We intend to contest the case vigorously.

The Company and several other third parties have been named as defendants in an action styled *Carlos Urbina et ano v. 26 Court Street Associates, LLC et al.*, filed in the Supreme Court, New York County, on April 4, 2001, seeking damages for personal injuries. Following a trial, the Company received a directed verdict for indemnification against one of the Company's contractors and the plaintiff received a jury verdict of approximately \$8.9 million in his favor. Both of those verdicts are being appealed and the Company has filed an appeal bond in the amount of \$1.8 million in connection with those appeals. The Company is vigorously opposing the appeal of the directed verdict and prosecuting the appeal of the jury verdict, which appeals were argued on May 16, 2006.

Depending upon the ultimate outcome, these matters may have a material effect on our consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

We are engaged in other legal actions arising in the ordinary course of business and believe that the ultimate outcome of these actions will not have a material effect on consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Item 4. *Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders*

Not applicable

PART II

Item 5. *Market for Registrant's Common Equity and Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities*

Price Range of Common Stock

Our common stock currently trades on The NASDAQ Global Market under the symbol CLUB, a new market tier created by The NASDAQ Stock Market that became effective on July 1, 2006. Our common stock commenced trading on The NASDAQ National Market under the symbol CLUB on June 2, 2006, the first trading day of our common stock following our initial public offering. The NASDAQ Stock Market became operational as a stock exchange on August 1, 2006. The following table sets forth, for each quarterly period since our initial public offering, the high and low sales prices (in dollars per share) of our common stock as quoted or reported on The NASDAQ National Market or The NASDAQ Global Market:

	<u>High</u>	<u>Low</u>
Year ended December 31, 2006:		
Second Quarter (from June 2)	\$ 13.50	\$ 10.74
Third Quarter	\$ 13.98	\$ 11.00
Fourth Quarter	\$ 18.55	\$ 12.94

Holdings

As of March 6, 2007, there were approximately 45 holders of record of our common stock. There are additional holders who are not "holders of record" but who beneficially own stock through nominee holders such as brokers and benefit plan trustees.

Dividend Policy

We intend to retain future earnings, if any, to finance the operation and expansion of our business and do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Consequently, stockholders will need to sell shares of our common stock to realize a return on their investment, if any.

The terms of the indenture governing our Senior Discount Notes and TSI, LLC's New Credit Agreement significantly restrict the payment of dividends by us. The terms of TSI, LLC's New Senior Credit Facility significantly restrict TSI, LLC and its subsidiaries from paying dividends to us. Furthermore, our subsidiaries are permitted under the terms of TSI, LLC's New Senior Credit Facility and other indebtedness (including under the indenture governing our Senior Discount Notes) to incur additional indebtedness that may severely restrict or prohibit the payment of dividends by such subsidiaries to us. Our substantial leverage may impair our financial condition and we may incur significant additional debt (see "Item 1A. Risk Factors").

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

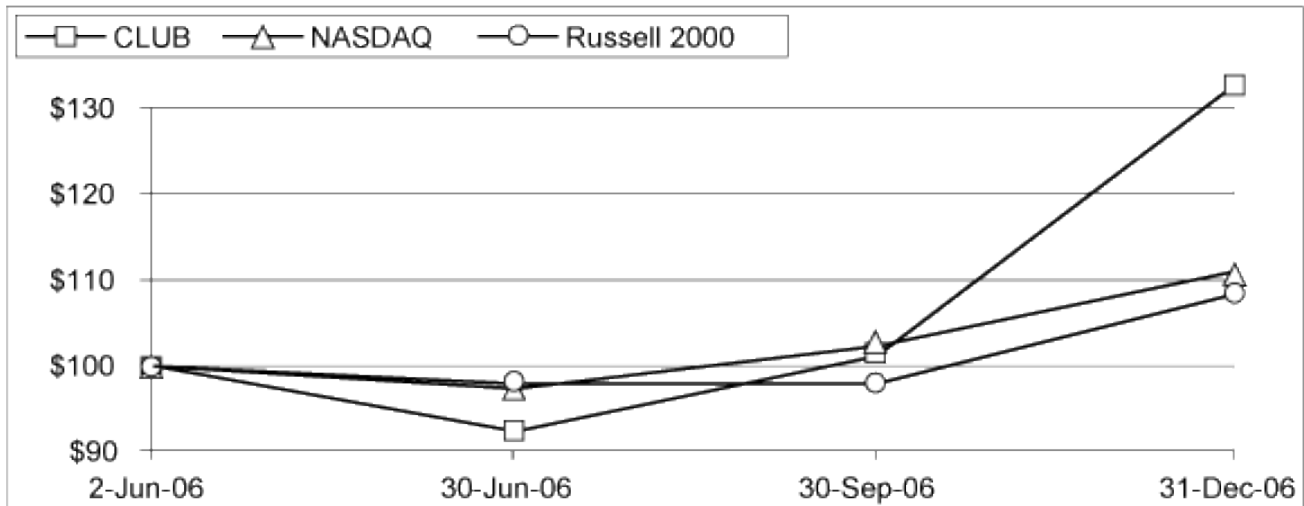
We did not repurchase any of our securities during any month within the quarter ended December 31, 2006.

Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

We did not sell any securities during the quarter ended December 31, 2006 that were not registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

Stock Performance Graph

The graph depicted below compares the annual percentage change in our cumulative total stockholder return with the cumulative total return of the Russell 2000 and the NASDAQ composite indexes.



Notes:

- (1) The graph covers the period from June 2, 2006, the first trading day of our common stock following our initial public offering, to December 31, 2006.
- (2) The graph assumes that \$100 was invested at the market close on June 2, 2006 in our common stock, in the Russell 2000 and in the NASDAQ composite indexes, and that all dividends were reinvested. No cash dividends have been declared on our common stock in the period covered.
- (3) Stockholder returns over the indicated period should not be considered indicative of future stockholder returns.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in any of our previous or future filings under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, that might incorporate by reference this Annual Report on Form 10-K or future filings made by the Company under those statutes, the Stock Performance Graph is not deemed filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, is not deemed soliciting material and shall not be deemed incorporated by reference into any of those prior filings or into any future filings made by the Company under those statutes, except to the extent that the Company specifically incorporates such information by reference into a previous or future filing, or specifically requests that such information be treated as soliciting material, in each case under those statutes.

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

**SELECTED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL AND OTHER DATA
(In thousands, except share, per share, club and membership data)**

The selected consolidated balance sheet data as of December 31, 2005 and 2006 and the selected consolidated statement of operations and cash flow data for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere herein. The selected consolidated balance sheet data as of December 31, 2002, 2003 and 2004 and the selected consolidated statement of operations and cash flow data for the years ended December 31, 2002 and 2003 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements not included herein. Other data and club and membership data for all periods presented have been derived from our unaudited books and records. Our historical results are not necessarily indicative of results for any future period. You should read these selected consolidated financial and other data, together with the accompanying notes, in conjunction with “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” section of this annual report and our consolidated financial statements and the related notes appearing at the end of this annual report.

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
Statement of Operations Data:					
Revenues	\$ 318,055	\$ 341,172	\$ 353,031	\$ 388,556	\$ 433,080
Operating expenses:					
Payroll and related	129,105	130,585	138,302	151,920	162,709
Club operating	99,113	111,069	116,847	130,219	146,243
General and administrative	21,368	21,995	24,719	26,582	30,248
Depreciation and amortization	31,748	34,927	36,869	39,582	40,850
Goodwill impairment(1)	—	—	2,002	—	—
Operating income	36,721	42,596	34,292	40,253	53,030
Loss on extinguishment of debt(2)	—	7,773	—	—	16,113
Interest expense, net of interest income	16,421	23,226	38,600	39,208	33,372
Equity in the earnings of investees and rental income	(1,372)	(1,369)	(1,493)	(1,744)	(1,817)
Income (loss) from continuing operations before provision for corporate income taxes	21,672	12,966	(2,815)	2,789	5,362
Provision for corporate income taxes	9,709	5,537	1,090	1,020	715
Income (loss) from continuing operations	11,963	7,429	(3,905)	1,769	4,647
Loss from discontinued operations(3) (including loss on club closure of \$996 in 2002), net of income tax benefit of \$551	(767)	—	—	—	—
Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle, net of income tax benefit of \$612(4)	(689)	—	—	—	—
Net income (loss)	10,507	7,429	(3,905)	1,769	4,647
Accreted dividends on preferred stock	(11,543)	(10,984)	(784)	—	—
Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders	<u>\$ (1,036)</u>	<u>\$ (3,555)</u>	<u>\$ (4,689)</u>	<u>\$ 1,769</u>	<u>\$ 4,647</u>

	As of December 31,				
	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
Balance Sheet Data:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,551	\$ 40,802	\$ 57,506	\$ 51,304	\$ 6,810
Working capital (deficit)	(43,192)	(9,087)	7,039	(2,262)	(58,366)
Total assets	314,250	362,199	390,956	433,771	423,527
Long-term debt, including current installments	160,943	261,877	396,461	411,162	281,129
Redeemable senior preferred stock	62,125	—	—	—	—
Redeemable Series A preferred stock	34,841	39,890	—	—	—
Total stockholders' deficit(5)	(31,740)	(34,294)	(117,017)	(115,683)	(17,829)

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
Cash Flow Data:					
Cash provided by (used in):					
Operating activities	\$ 54,338	\$ 58,870	\$ 57,125	\$ 63,256	\$ 75,215
Investing activities	(43,715)	(43,351)	(40,686)	(66,338)	(67,111)
Financing activities	(10,530)	19,732	265	(3,120)	(52,598)
Other Data:					
Non-cash rental expense, net of non-cash rental income	1,670	1,650	525	1,461	1,768
Non-cash compensation expense incurred in connection with stock options	1,207	198	64	279	1,135
EBITDA(6)	68,385	71,119	72,654	81,579	95,697
EBITDA margin(7)	21.5%	20.8%	20.6%	21.0%	22.1%

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
Club and Membership Data:					
New clubs opened	8	3	5	5	10
Clubs acquired	4	—	3	2	1
Clubs closed, relocated or sold	(2)	(3)	—	(3)	(3)
Wholly owned clubs operated at end of period	127	127	135	139	147
Total clubs operated at end of period(8)	129	129	137	141	149
Members at end of period(9)	342,000	342,000	383,000	409,000	453,000
Comparable club revenue increase(10)	5.8%	3.5%	2.5%	6.9%	7.9%
Mature club revenue increase(11)	4.1%	1.6%	2.1%	5.8%	7.0%
Revenue per weighted average club(12)	\$ 2,581	\$ 2,680	\$ 2,680	\$ 2,816	\$ 3,021
Average revenue per member(13)	964	987	960	968	982

- (1) In the quarter ended March 31, 2004, we performed our annual impairment test. Goodwill impairment testing requires a comparison between the carrying value and fair value of reportable goodwill. If the carrying value exceeds the fair value, goodwill is considered impaired. The amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying value and the implied fair value of goodwill, which is determined based on purchase price allocation. As a result of this review, we determined that the goodwill at one of our remote clubs was not recoverable. The goodwill impairment associated with this underperforming club amounted to \$2,002. A deferred tax benefit of \$881 was recorded in connection with this impairment. Since this club is remote from one of our clusters, it does not benefit from the competitive advantage that our clustered clubs have, and as a result it is more susceptible to competition. We have reduced our projections of future cash flows of this club to take into account the impact of an opening of a competitor.
- (2) The \$7,773 loss on extinguishment of debt recorded in 2003 is a result of the refinancing of our debt on April 16, 2003. In connection with this refinancing, we wrote off \$3,700 of deferred financing costs related to extinguished debt, paid a \$3,000 call premium and incurred \$1,000 of additional interest on TSI, LLC's Senior Notes representing interest incurred during the 30-day redemption notification period. The \$16,113 loss on extinguishment of debt recorded in 2006 consists of the following two transactions:
 - (a) On June 8, 2006 the Company paid \$93,001 to redeem \$85,001 of the outstanding principal of the 95/8% Senior Notes, together with \$6,796 of early termination fees and \$1,204 of accrued interest. Deferred

financing costs totaling \$1,601 were written off and fees totaling \$222 were incurred in connection with this early extinguishment.

- (b) On July 7, 2006, the Company paid \$62,875 to redeem 35% of Senior Discount Notes. The aggregate accreted value of the Senior Discount Notes on the redemption date totaled \$56,644 and early termination fees totaled \$6,231. Deferred financing costs totaling \$1,239 were written off and fees totaling \$24 were incurred in connection with this early extinguishment.
- (3) In the quarter ended December 31, 2002, we closed or sold two remote underperforming, wholly owned clubs. In connection with the closure of one of the clubs, we recorded club closure costs of \$996 related to the write-off of fixed assets. We have accounted for these two clubs as discontinued operations and, accordingly, the results of their operations have been classified as discontinued in our consolidated statement of operations and prior periods have been reclassified in accordance with SFAS No. 144, "Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets."

Revenues and loss from operations from these discontinued clubs was as follows:

	<u>December 31,</u> <u>2002</u>
Revenues	\$ 1,607
Loss from operations of discontinued clubs (including loss on club closure of \$996 in 2002)	(1,318)
Benefit from corporate income tax	<u>(551)</u>
Loss from discontinued operations	<u>\$ (767)</u>

- (4) Effective January 1, 2002, we implemented SFAS No. 142. In connection with the SFAS No. 142 transitional impairment test, we recorded a \$1,300 write-off of goodwill. A deferred tax benefit of \$612 was recorded as a result of this goodwill write-off, resulting in a net cumulative effect of change in accounting principle of \$689 in 2002. The write-off of goodwill related to four remote underperforming clubs. The impairment test was performed with discounted estimated future cash flows as the criteria for determining fair market value. The impairment loss recorded was measured by comparing the carrying value to the fair value of impaired goodwill.
- (5) In 2004, we paid a common stock distribution totaling \$68,900, or \$3.75 per share (adjusted for the 14 to one common stock split effected in 2006).
- (6) EBITDA consists of net income (loss) plus interest expense, net of interest income, provision for corporate income taxes and depreciation and amortization and loss on extinguishment of debt. This term, as we define it, may not be comparable to a similarly titled measure used by other companies and is not a measure of performance presented in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles or GAAP. We use EBITDA as a measure of operating performance. EBITDA should not be considered as a substitute for net income, operating income, cash flows provided by operating activities or other income or cash flow data prepared in accordance with GAAP. The funds depicted by EBITDA are not necessarily available for discretionary use if they are reserved for particular capital purposes, to maintain compliance with debt covenants, to service debt or to pay taxes. Additional details related to EBITDA are provided in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Non-GAAP Financial Measures."

The following table reconciles net income (loss), the most directly comparable GAAP measure, to EBITDA:

	<u>Year Ended December 31.</u>				
	<u>2002</u>	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>
Net income (loss)	\$ 10,507	\$ 7,429	\$ (3,905)	\$ 1,769	\$ 4,647
Interest expense, net of interest income	16,421	23,226	38,600	39,208	33,372
Provision for corporate income taxes	9,709	5,537	1,090	1,020	715
Loss on extinguishment of debt	—	7,773	—	—	16,113
Depreciation and amortization	<u>31,748</u>	<u>34,927</u>	<u>36,869</u>	<u>39,582</u>	<u>40,850</u>
EBITDA	<u>\$ 68,385</u>	<u>\$ 78,892</u>	<u>\$ 72,654</u>	<u>\$ 81,579</u>	<u>\$ 95,697</u>

- (7) EBITDA margin is the ratio of EBITDA to total revenue.
- (8) Includes wholly owned and partly owned clubs. In addition, as of December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006, we managed five university fitness clubs in which we did not have an equity interest.
- (9) Represents members at wholly-owned and partly-owned clubs.
- (10) Total revenue for a club is included in comparable club revenue increase beginning on the first day of the thirteenth full calendar month of the club's operation.
- (11) We define mature club revenue as revenue from clubs operated by us for more than 24 months.
- (12) Revenue per weighted average club is calculated as total revenue divided by the product of the total number of clubs and their weighted average months in operation as a percentage of the period.
- (13) Average revenue per member is total revenue for the period divided by the average number of memberships for the period, where average number of memberships for the period is derived by dividing the sum of the total memberships at the end of each month during the period by the total number of months in the period.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition & Results of Operations

You should read the following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and consolidated results of operations in conjunction with the "Selected Consolidated Financial and Other Data" section of this annual report and our consolidated financial statements and the related notes appearing at the end of this annual report. In addition to historical information, this discussion and analysis contains forward-looking statements that involve risks, uncertainties and assumptions. Our actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of certain factors, including, but not limited to, those set forth in "Item 1A. Risk Factors" of this annual report.

Overview

We are one of the two leading owners and operators of fitness clubs in the Northeast and Mid-Atlantic regions of the United States. As of December 31, 2006, we owned and operated 149 clubs that collectively served approximately 453,000 members. We develop clusters of clubs to serve densely populated major metropolitan regions and we service such populations by clustering clubs near the highest concentrations of our target customers' areas of both employment and residence. Our clubs are located for maximum convenience to our members in urban or suburban areas, close to transportation hubs, or office or retail centers. Our target customer is college-educated, typically between the ages of 21 and 50 and earns an annual income of between \$50,000 and \$150,000. We believe that the upper value segment is not only the broadest segment of the market, but also the segment with the greatest growth opportunities.

Our revenues, operating income, net income and EBITDA for the year ended December 31, 2006 were \$433.1 million, \$53.0 million, \$4.6 million and \$95.7 million, respectively. Our revenues, operating income, net loss and EBITDA for the year ended December 31, 2005 were \$388.6 million, \$40.3 million, \$1.8 million and \$81.6, respectively.

Our goal is to be the most recognized health club network in each of the four major metropolitan regions we serve. We believe that our strategy of clustering clubs provides significant benefits to our members and allows us to achieve strategic operating advantages. In each of our markets, we have developed clusters by initially opening or acquiring clubs located in the more central urban markets of the region and then branching out from these urban centers to suburbs and neighboring communities. Capitalizing on this clustering of clubs, as of December 31, 2006, approximately 42% of our members participated in our passport membership plan that allows unlimited access to all of our clubs in our clusters for a higher monthly membership fee. The remaining 58% of our members participate in a gold membership plan that allows unlimited access to a designated club and access to all other clubs in the chain during off-peak hours.

We have executed our clustering strategy successfully in the New York region through the network of fitness clubs we operate under our New York Sports Clubs brand name. We are the largest fitness club operator in Manhattan with 38 locations (more than twice as many as our nearest competitor) and operated a total of 99 clubs under the New York Sports Clubs brand name within a 75-mile radius of New York City as of December 31, 2006. We operated 21 clubs in the Boston region under our Boston Sports Clubs brand name, 19 clubs in the Washington, D.C. region under our Washington Sports Clubs brand name and seven clubs in the Philadelphia region under our Philadelphia Sports Clubs brand name as of December 31, 2006. In addition, we operated three clubs in Switzerland as of December 31, 2006. We employ localized brand names for our clubs to create an image and atmosphere consistent with the local community and to foster recognition as a local network of quality fitness clubs rather than a national chain.

We consider that we have two principal sources of revenue:

- Our largest sources of revenue are dues and initiation fees paid by our members. This comprises 82.1% of our total revenue for the year ended December 31, 2006. We recognize revenue from membership dues in the month when the services are rendered. Approximately 94.0% of our members pay their monthly dues by Electronic Funds Transfer, or EFT, while the balance is paid annually in advance. We recognize revenue from initiation fees over the expected average life of the membership. Prior to January 1, 2006 the expected average life of a membership was 24 months. Effective January 1, 2006 we have revised this estimate to be 30 months based on more favorable membership attrition trends.
- For the year ended December 31, 2006, we generated 11.4% of our revenue from personal training and 5.3% of our revenue from other ancillary programs and services consisting of programming for children, group fitness training and other member activities, as well as sales of miscellaneous sports products.

The balance of our revenue (approximately 1.2% for the year ended December 31, 2006) principally relates to rental of space in our facilities to operators who offer wellness-related offerings such as physical therapy. In addition, we sell in-club advertising and sponsorships and generate management fees from certain club facilities that we do not wholly own. We refer to this as Fees and other revenue.

Revenue (in \$'000s) is comprised of the following:

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2004		2005		2006	
Membership dues	\$ 282,716	80.1%	\$ 309,811	79.7%	\$ 346,201	79.9%
Initiation fees	12,439	3.5%	11,916	3.1%	9,563	2.2%
Membership revenue	<u>295,155</u>	<u>83.6%</u>	<u>321,727</u>	<u>82.8%</u>	<u>355,764</u>	<u>82.1%</u>
Personal training revenue	34,821	9.9%	42,277	10.9%	49,511	11.4%
Other ancillary club revenue	18,199	5.1%	20,139	5.2%	22,863	5.3%
Ancillary club revenue	53,020	15.0%	62,416	16.1%	72,374	16.7%
Fees and Other revenue	4,856	1.4%	4,413	1.1%	4,942	1.2%
Total revenue	<u>\$ 353,031</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$ 388,556</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$ 433,080</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

Our operating and selling expenses are comprised of both fixed and variable costs. Fixed costs include club and supervisory salary and related expenses, occupancy costs including certain elements of rent, housekeeping and contracted maintenance expenses, as well as depreciation. Variable costs are primarily related to payroll associated with ancillary club revenue, membership sales compensation, advertising, utilities, certain facility repairs, insurance and club supplies.

General and administrative expenses include costs relating to our centralized support functions, such as accounting, information systems, purchasing and member relations, as well as consulting fees and real estate development expenses.

As clubs mature and increase their membership base, fixed costs are typically spread over an increasing revenue base and operating margins tend to improve.

Our primary capital expenditures relate to the construction or acquisition of new club facilities and upgrading and expanding our existing clubs. The construction and equipment costs vary based on the costs of construction labor, as well as the planned service offerings and size and configuration of the facility. We perform routine improvements at our clubs and partial replacement of the fitness equipment each year for which we budget approximately 4.0% of annual revenue. Expansions of certain facilities are also performed from time to time, when incremental space becomes available on attractive terms, and utilization and demand for the facility dictates. In this connection, facility remodeling is also considered where appropriate.

During the last several years, we have increased revenues, operating income, cash flows provided by operating activities and EBITDA by expanding our club base in New York, Boston, Washington, D.C. and Philadelphia. As a result of expanding our club base and the relatively fixed nature of our operating costs, our operating income has increased from \$36.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2002 to \$53.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2006. Cash flows provided by operating activities increased from \$54.3 million in 2002 to \$75.2 million in 2006. EBITDA increased from \$68.4 million in 2002 to \$95.7 million in 2006. Net income was \$10.5 million in 2002 and \$4.6 million in 2006. Net income decreased from 2002 to 2006 principally due to the additional interest expense recorded in connection with the February 2004 Senior Discount Note offering and the loss on early extinguishment of debt recorded in 2006.

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
Operating income	\$ 36,721	\$ 42,596	\$ 34,292	\$ 40,253	\$ 53,030
Increase (decrease) over prior period	32.5%	16.0%	(19.5)%	17.4%	31.7%
Net income (loss)	\$ 10,507	\$ 7,429	\$ (3,905)	\$ 1,769	\$ 4,647
Increase (decrease) over prior period	49.1%	(29.3)%	(152.6)%	145.3%	162.7%
Cash flows provided by operating activities	\$ 54,338	\$ 58,870	\$ 57,125	\$ 63,256	\$ 75,215
Increase (decrease) over prior period	20.6%	8.3%	(3.0)%	10.7%	18.9%
EBITDA	\$ 68,385	\$ 78,892	\$ 72,654	\$ 81,579	\$ 95,697
Increase over prior period	12.8%	15.4%	2.2%	12.3%	17.3%

We have focused on building or acquiring club facilities in areas where we believe the market is underserved or where new clubs are intended to replace existing clubs at their lease expiration. Based on our historical experience, a new club tends to experience a significant increase in revenues during its first three years of operation as it reaches maturity. Because there is relatively little incremental cost associated with such increasing revenue, there is a greater proportionate increase in profitability. We believe that the revenues and operating income of our immature clubs will increase as they mature. As a result of our expansion, however, operating income margins may be negatively impacted in the near term, as further new clubs are added.

As of December 31, 2006, 147 of the existing fitness clubs were wholly owned by us and our consolidated financial statements include the operating results of all such clubs. Two locations in Washington, D.C. were managed and partly owned by us, with our profit sharing percentages approximating 20% (after priority distributions) and 45%, respectively, and are treated as unconsolidated affiliates. In addition, we provide management services at five university fitness clubs in which we have no equity interest.

Historical Club Growth

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
Wholly owned clubs operated at beginning of period	117	127	127	135	139
New clubs opened	8	3	5	5	10
Clubs acquired	4	—	3	2	1
Clubs closed, relocated or sold(1)	(2)	(3)	—	(3)	(3)
Wholly owned clubs operated at end of period	127	127	135	139	147
Partly owned clubs operated at end of period	2	2	2	2	2
Total clubs operated at end of period(2)	<u>129</u>	<u>129</u>	<u>137</u>	<u>141</u>	<u>149</u>

- (1) In 2005, we temporarily closed a club for a renovation and expansion. This club reopened in February 2006.
 (2) Includes wholly-owned and partly-owned clubs. In addition, as of December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006, we managed five university fitness clubs in which we did not have an equity interest.

Existing Club Revenue

We define comparable club revenue as revenue at those clubs that were operated by us for over 12 months and comparable club revenue growth as revenue for the 13th month and thereafter as applicable as compared to the same period at the prior year. We define mature club revenue as revenue at those clubs that were operated by us for the entire period presented and that same entire period of the preceding year. Under this definition, mature clubs are those clubs that were operated for more than 24 months.

	Comparable Club Revenue Growth		Mature Club Revenue Growth	
	Quarter	Full Year	Quarter	Full Year
2004				
Q1	(0.1)%		(0.5)%	
Q2	1.6%		1.3%	
Q3	4.1%		2.8%	
Q4	4.6%	2.5%	3.8%	2.1%
2005				
Q1	6.0%		4.8%	
Q2	7.0%		5.7%	
Q3	6.1%		5.1%	
Q4	8.5%	6.9%	7.1%	5.8%
2006				
Q1	7.6%		5.9%	
Q2	8.2%		6.8%	
Q3	7.8%		7.0%	
Q4	7.9%	7.9%	6.9%	7.0%

Key determinants of comparable club revenue growth are new memberships, member retention rates, pricing and ancillary revenue growth. The commit membership model that we implemented in 2003 encourages new members to commit to a one- or two-year membership at a discount to the month-to-month plan and with a discounted initiation fee. Since the implementation of the new membership model, attrition rates have declined and comparable club revenues have increased year over year.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

We use the term “EBITDA” throughout this annual report, as well as “EBITDA margin.” EBITDA consists of net income (loss) plus interest expense, net of interest income, provision for corporate income taxes, depreciation and amortization and loss on extinguishment of debt. This term, as we define it, may not be comparable to a similarly titled measure used by other companies and is not a measure of performance presented in accordance with GAAP.

We use EBITDA and EBITDA margin as measures of operating performance. EBITDA should not be considered as a substitute for net income, operating income, cash flows provided by operating activities or other income or cash flow data prepared in accordance with GAAP. The funds depicted by EBITDA are not necessarily available for discretionary use if they are reserved for particular capital purposes, to maintain compliance with debt covenants, to service debt or to pay taxes.

We believe EBITDA is useful to an investor in evaluating our operating performance because:

- it is a widely accepted financial indicator of a company’s ability to service its debt and we are required to comply with certain covenants and borrowing limitations that are based on variations of EBITDA in certain of our financing documents;
- it is widely used to measure a company’s operating performance without regard to items such as depreciation and amortization, which can vary depending upon accounting methods and the book value of assets, and to present a meaningful measure of corporate performance exclusive of our capital structure and the method by which assets were acquired; and
- it helps investors to more meaningfully evaluate and compare the results of our operations from period to period by removing from our operating results the impact of our capital structure, primarily interest expense from our outstanding debt, and asset base, primarily depreciation and amortization of our properties.

Our management uses EBITDA:

- as a measurement of operating performance because it assists us in comparing our performance on a consistent basis, as it removes from our operating results the impact of our capital structure, which includes interest expense from our outstanding debt, and our asset base, which includes depreciation and amortization of our properties; and
- in presentations to the members of our board of directors to enable our board to have the same consistent measurement basis of operating performance used by management.

We have provided reconciliations of EBITDA to net income (loss), the most directly comparable GAAP measure, in footnote 8 under “Selected Consolidated Financial and Other Data.”

Results of Operations

The following table sets forth certain operating data as a percentage of revenue for the periods indicated:

	<u>Year Ended December 31,</u>		
	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>
Revenues	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>
Operating expenses:			
Payroll and related	39.2	39.1	37.6
Club operating	33.1	33.5	33.8
General and administrative	7.0	6.8	7.0
Depreciation and amortization	10.4	10.2	9.4
Goodwill impairment	<u>0.6</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
Operating income	9.7	10.4	12.2
Loss on extinguishment of debt	—	—	3.7
Interest expense	11.1	10.7	8.2
Interest income	(0.2)	(0.6)	(0.5)
Equity in the earnings of investees and rental income	<u>(0.4)</u>	<u>(0.4)</u>	<u>(0.4)</u>
Income (loss) before provision for corporate income taxes	(0.8)	0.7	1.2
Provision for corporate income taxes	<u>0.3</u>	<u>0.3</u>	<u>0.2</u>
Net income (loss)	(1.1)	0.4	1.0
Accreted dividends on preferred stock	<u>(0.2)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders	<u>(1.3)%</u>	<u>0.4%</u>	<u>1.0%</u>

**YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 COMPARED TO
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2005**

Revenues

Revenues increased \$44.5 million, or 11.5%, to \$433.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2006 from \$388.6 million in the year ended December 31, 2005. Revenues increased during the year ended December 31, 2006 by \$25.9 million, or 7.0%, at the Company's mature clubs. During the year ended December 31, 2006, revenue increased \$25.5 million at the 18 clubs opened or acquired subsequent to December 31, 2004. These increases in revenue were offset by a \$6.9 million revenue decrease related to the six clubs that were closed and relocated subsequent to January 1, 2005.

Comparable club revenue increased 7.9% during the year ended December 31, 2006 when compared to the same period of the prior year. This increase in comparable club revenue is due to a 4.9% increase in membership, a 1.9% increase in price and a 1.7% increase in ancillary revenue, offset by a 0.6% decrease in initiation fee revenue recognized. Effective January 1, 2006 the estimated average-life of our memberships increased from 24 months to 30 months. This increase in membership life is due to a favorable trend in membership attrition rates, and it has the effect of decreasing initiation fees revenue recognized because a longer amortization period is being applied.

Operating Expenses

Operating expenses increased \$31.8 million, or 9.1%, to \$380.1 million in the year ended December 31, 2006, from \$348.3 million in the year ended December 31, 2005. The increase was due to the following factors:

Payroll and related. Payroll and related expenses increased by \$10.8 million, or 7.1%, to \$162.7 million in the year ended December 31, 2006, from \$151.9 million in the year ended December 31, 2005. This increase was attributable to a 3.9% increase in the total months of club operation from 1,655 to 1,720, as well as the following:

- Payroll costs directly related to our personal training, Group Exclusive, and Sports Club for Kids programs increased \$4.4 million or 13.7%, due to an increase in demand for these programs.
- Share-based compensation costs related to outstanding stock options increased \$0.8 million to \$1.1 million in the year ended December 31, 2006 from \$0.3 million in the year ended December 31, 2005. These 2006 charges principally relate to common stock options that were issued to departing executives.
- During the first quarter of 2006 our former Chairman and certain executives entered into severance packages totaling an estimated \$1.6 million. The total cost of these severance packages were recorded in the year ended December 31, 2006 while no such costs were incurred in the same period of the prior year.
- Offsetting these aforementioned increases during the year ended December 31, 2006 was a \$3.5 million decrease in sales salary and commissions and deferred sales related payroll costs. The increase in the estimated average-life of our memberships from 24 months to 30 months resulted in a reduction in amortization of deferred sales related payroll costs in the year ended December 31, 2006 compared to the year ended December 31, 2005.

Club Operating. Club operating expenses increased by \$16.0 million, or 12.3%, to \$146.2 million in the year ended December 31, 2006, from \$130.2 million in the year ended December 31, 2005. This increase was attributable to a 3.9% increase in the total months of club operation from 1,655 to 1,720, as well as the following:

- Rent and occupancy expenses increased \$8.6 million. Rent and occupancy costs at clubs that have opened since January 1, 2005, or that are currently under construction, increased \$6.6 million. Also, during the year ended December 31, 2006 we closed a club, and merged the membership base at this club into one of our newly opened nearby clubs. This resulted in a \$225,000 lease termination expense. The remaining \$1.8 million increase in rent and occupancy expenses relates to our clubs that were open prior to January 1, 2006.
- Utility costs increased \$3.8 million. We saw a \$1.9 million increase at our clubs that we opened or acquired in 2005 and 2006. The balance of the increase is due to an increase in utility rates throughout the remainder of our club base.

General and administrative. General and administrative expenses increased \$3.6 million, or 13.8%, to \$30.2 million in the year ended December 31, 2006 from \$26.6 million in the year ended December 31, 2005.

- Legal and professional fees increased \$1.7 million in the year ended December 31, 2006 compared to the year ended December 31, 2005. These fees included \$0.5 million related to a corporate tax restructuring.
- Costs related to the examination of strategic and financing alternatives increased \$0.8 million to \$1.7 million in the year ended December 31, 2006, from \$0.9 million in the year ended December 31, 2005. This examination has been completed.
- Liability and related insurance increased \$1.8 million during the year ended December 31, 2006 when compared to the same period in 2005. The increase is related to an increase in premiums associated with the Company's growth as well as an increase in general liability reserves. General liability reserves are based on an actuarial analysis of claims incurred.

Depreciation and amortization. Depreciation and amortization increased by \$1.3 million, or 3.2%, to \$40.9 million in the year ended December 31, 2006, from \$39.6 million in the year ended December 31, 2005 principally due to new and expanded clubs.

Loss on Extinguishment of Debt. Loss on extinguishment was \$16.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2006. During the second quarter of 2006, the Company paid \$93.0 million to redeem \$85.0 million of the outstanding principal of the 95/8% Senior notes, together with \$6.8 million of early termination fees and \$1.2 million of accrued interest. Deferred financing costs totaling \$1.6 million were written off and fees totaling \$0.2 million were incurred in connection with this early extinguishment of debt. During the third quarter of 2006, the Company paid \$62.9 million to redeem 35% of the Senior Discount Notes. The aggregate accreted value of the Senior Discount Notes on the redemption date totaled \$56.6 million and early termination fees totaled \$6.2 million. Deferred financing costs totaling \$1.2 million were written off and fees totaling \$24,000 were incurred in connection with this early extinguishment.

Interest Expense

Interest expense decreased \$6.1 million to \$35.5 million during the year ended December 31, 2006 from \$41.6 million in the year ended December 31, 2005. This decrease results from the June 8, 2006 redemption of \$85.0 million of 95/8% Senior Notes and the July 7, 2006 redemption of \$56.6 million of the 35% of Senior Discount Notes.

Interest Income

Interest income decreased \$0.2 million to \$2.1 million in the year ended December 31, 2006 from \$2.3 million in the year ended December 31, 2005 due to lower cash balances in the year ended December 31, 2006.

Provision for Corporate Income Taxes

The Company recorded an income tax provision of \$0.7 million during the year ended December 31, 2006 compared to \$1.0 million last year. A nonrecurring tax benefit of \$2.0 million was recorded in the fourth quarter of 2006 as a result of a restructuring which will allow the Company to recognize certain state deferred tax assets which were previously reserved through a valuation allowance. This restructuring also required the Company to re-measure certain state deferred tax assets. Additionally the Company incurred \$0.8 million of nonrecurring income tax charges, in the first and second quarters, to reflect the reduction in tax benefits associated with its use of the proceeds from the IPO, which closed on June 7, 2006.

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2005 COMPARED TO YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2004

Revenues

Revenues increased \$35.5 million, or 10.1%, to \$388.6 million during the year ended December 31, 2005 from \$353.0 million during the year ended December 31, 2004. Revenues increased during the twelve months by \$19.8 million, or 5.8%, at our mature clubs (clubs owned and operated for at least 24 months). Revenues increased \$8.2 million at the eight clubs opened during 2004 and \$9.2 million at the seven clubs opened during 2005. These increases were offset by a decrease in revenue related to the three clubs that were closed or relocated during 2005.

The 5.8% increase in mature club revenue is due to a 3.5% increase in membership, a 1.6% increase in ancillary revenue and a 0.7% increase in membership price.

Our mature club revenue increased 1.6%, 2.1% and 5.8% for the years ended December 31, 2003, 2004 and 2005 respectively.

Operating Expenses

Operating expenses increased \$29.6 million, or 9.3%, to \$348.3 million in the year ended December 31, 2005, from \$318.7 million in the year ended December 31, 2004. The increase was due to the following increases in

payroll and related expenses, club operating expenses, general and administrative expenses and depreciation and amortization:

Payroll and related. Payroll and related expenses increased by \$13.6 million or 9.8% to \$151.9 million in the year ended December 31, 2005, from \$138.3 million in the year ended December 31, 2004. This increase was principally attributable to a 5.5% increase in the total months of club operations from 1,568 to 1,655, as well as the following:

- Payroll costs directly related to personal training, Small Group Training and programming for children increased \$5.5 million, or 23.6%, due to an increase in demand for these programs.
- An offset to the increases in payroll relate to a \$1.1 million one-time bonus received by vested option holders in the first quarter of 2004 in connection with a common stock distribution, while no such bonus payment was made in 2005.

Club operating. Club operating expenses increased by \$13.4 million, or 11.4%, to \$130.2 million in the year ended December 31, 2005, from \$116.8 million in the year ended December 31, 2004. This increase was principally attributable to the following:

- A \$7.6 million increase in rent expense. Rent expense related to our club base that has been open less than 24 months increased \$5.2 million and rent expense at our clubs open over 24 months increased \$2.4 million or 3.9%.
- Utility costs increased \$2.6 million. Gas and electric costs increased by \$2.6 million, or 19.9% from \$13.0 million in 2004 to \$15.6 million in 2005. While overall square footage under management increased by 4.8% during 2005, a significant portion of the increase was due to the increase in natural gas prices, principally in the fourth quarter, which is the underlying natural resource used for electricity generation in the north eastern United States.
- Advertising expense increased \$1.3 million. Advertising expense, as a percent of revenue increased to 2.7% of total revenue for the year ended December 31, 2005 from 2.5% of total revenue during the same period in 2004.

General and administrative. General and administrative expenses increased \$1.8 million or 7.5% to \$26.6 million in the year ended December 31, 2005 from \$24.7 million during the same period in 2004. This increase was principally attributable to the following:

- Accounting and consulting fees and expenses increased by \$468,000 principally due to increases in audit and consulting fees with respect to the Sarbanes– Oxley Act — Section 404 preparedness.
- Legal and related costs increased \$1.0 million due to an increase in costs relating to new club leases, as well as increased litigation for both new and existing matters incurred in the normal course of business.
- Costs incurred in connection with the examination of financing alternatives totaled \$928,000.
- These increases were offset by a \$372,000 or 8.2% decrease in liability insurance costs.

Depreciation and amortization. Depreciation and amortization increased by \$2.7 million, or 7.4%, to \$39.6 million in the year ended December 31, 2005, from \$36.9 million in the same period in 2004 principally due to new and expanded clubs.

Interest Expense

Interest expense increased \$2.2 million to \$41.6 million during the year period ended December 31, 2005 from \$39.3 million during the same period in 2004. This increase is due to the issuance of the Discount Notes in February 2004.

Interest Income

Interest income increased \$1.6 million to \$2.3 million during the year ended December 31, 2005 from \$743,000 during the same period in 2004. This increase is principally due to the increase in the rate of interest earned on invested cash.

Provision for Corporate Income Taxes

We have recorded an income tax provision of \$1.0 million during the year ended December 31, 2005 compared to \$1.1 million during the same period 2004.

Accreted Dividends on Preferred Stock

In connection with the February 2004 issuance of the Discount Notes, all outstanding preferred stock was redeemed. Therefore, we did not accrete dividends in 2005, while in 2004 dividends in an amount of \$783,000 were accreted.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Historically, we have satisfied our liquidity needs through cash generated from operations and various borrowing arrangements. Principal liquidity needs have included the acquisition and development of new clubs, debt service requirements and other capital expenditures necessary to upgrade, expand and renovate existing clubs.

Operating Activities. Net cash provided by operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2006 was \$75.2 million compared to \$63.3 million during the year ended December 31, 2005, for an increase of 18.9%. Net cash flows from operations have increased due to the increase in operating income excluding the effects of accreted interest expense, depreciation and amortization. Net changes in operating assets and liabilities, including the increase in deferred revenue, and a decrease in prepaid corporate income taxes, have further contributed to the overall increase in cash flows from operations. For the year ended December 31, 2006, cash flows from operations were decreased by \$13.0 million related to payment of interest on Payment-in-Kind Notes.

Excluding the effects of cash and cash equivalent balances, we normally operate with a working capital deficit principally because we receive dues and program and services fees either (i) during the month services are rendered, or (ii) when paid-in-full, in advance. As a result, we typically do not have significant accounts receivable. We record deferred liabilities for revenue received in advance in connection with dues and services paid-in-full and for initiation fees paid at the time of enrollment. Initiation fees received are deferred and amortized over a 30-month period, which represents the approximate life of a member. At the time a member joins our club we incur enrollment costs which are deferred over 30 months. These costs typically offset the impact initiation fees have on working capital. We do not believe we will have to finance this working capital deficit in the foreseeable future, because as we increase the number of clubs open, we expect we will continue to have deferred revenue balances that reflect services and dues that are paid-in-full in advance at levels similar to, or greater than, those currently maintained. The deferred revenue balances that give rise to this working capital deficit represent cash received in advance of services performed, and do not represent liabilities that must be funded with cash.

Investing Activities. Investing activities consist primarily of construction of new clubs and the purchase of new fitness equipment. In addition, we make capital expenditures to expand and remodel our existing clubs. We finance the purchase of property and equipment by using cash. Net cash used in investing activities was \$67.1 million and \$66.3 million during the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively. During the year ended December 31, 2006, we spent \$17.0 million on upgrading existing clubs, \$4.3 million on management information enhancements, \$0.9 million for the acquisition of a club, \$0.9 million for the remodeling of an acquired club, and the remaining \$44.0 million for the building of new clubs or the expansion of existing clubs. For the year ended December 31, 2007, we estimate we will invest a total of \$94.0 million in capital expenditures. This amount includes \$18.0 million to continue to upgrade existing clubs, \$4.0 million for the relocation of our New York main office, and \$4.0 million to enhance our management information systems. The remainder of our 2007 capital expenditures will be committed to build or expand clubs. These expenditures will be funded by cash flow provided by operations, available cash on hand, and to the extent needed, borrowings from our Senior Credit Facility.

Financing Activities. Net cash used in financing activities was \$52.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2006 compared to \$3.1 million in 2005.

The registration statement filed in connection with the Company's IPO, as filed with the SEC, was declared effective on June 1, 2006. The Company's shares began trading on the NASDAQ Stock Market on June 2, 2006 under the National Market symbol CLUB. In connection with the IPO, the Board of Directors approved a 14 to 1 common stock split. The 1,309,123 shares outstanding on December 31, 2005 have been adjusted accordingly to 18,327,722. The Company closed the IPO and received proceeds from the IPO on June 7, 2006. The IPO consisted of 8,950,000 shares of common stock, of which 7,650,000 shares were issued by the Company and 1,300,000 shares were sold by certain selling stockholders to certain specified purchasers. The Company's sale of 7,650,000 shares of common stock resulted in net proceeds of \$91.8 million. These proceeds are net of underwriting discounts and commissions and offering costs payable by the Company totaling \$7.7 million. The IPO proceeds were used for the redemption of 35% of the aggregate principal amount of its outstanding 11% Senior Discount Notes, due 2014, and the remainder of the proceeds together with cash on hand was used to consummate the tender offer for \$85.0 million of TSI, LLC's 95/8% Senior Notes due 2011.

On June 8, 2006 the Company paid \$93.0 million to redeem \$85.0 of the outstanding principal of the 95/8% Senior notes due 2011, together with \$6.8 million of early termination fees and \$1.2 million of accrued interest. Deferred financing costs totaling \$1.6 million were written off and fees totaling \$0.2 million were incurred in connection with this early extinguishment.

On July 7, 2006, the Company paid \$62.9 million to redeem 35% of the Senior Discount Notes. The aggregate accreted value of the Senior Discount Notes on the redemption date totaled \$56.6 million and early termination fees totaled \$6.2 million. Deferred financing costs totaling \$1.2 million were written off and fees totaling \$24,000 were incurred in connection with this early extinguishment.

April 16, 2003 Refinancing Transaction

On April 16, 2003, TSI, Inc. completed a refinancing of its debt. This refinancing included an offering of \$255.0 million of 95/8% senior notes that will mature April 15, 2011, and the entering into of a new \$50.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility that will expire April 15, 2008. The senior notes accrue interest at 95/8% per annum and interest is payable semiannually on April 15 and October 15.

February 4, 2004 Restructuring

On February 4, 2004, TSI, Inc. and affiliates and TSI Holdings, a newly formed company, entered into a restructuring agreement. We refer to the associated transactions as our restructuring. In connection with our restructuring, the holders of TSI, Inc.'s Series A preferred stock, Series B preferred stock and common stock contributed their shares of TSI, Inc. to TSI Holdings for an equal amount of newly issued shares of the same form in TSI Holdings. Immediately following this exchange, TSI Holdings contributed to TSI, Inc. the certificates representing all of TSI, Inc.'s shares contributed in the aforementioned exchange and in return TSI, Inc. issued 1,000 shares of common stock to TSI Holdings, and cancelled on its books and records the certificate representing TSI, Inc.'s shares contributed to it by TSI Holdings.

On February 4, 2004, TSI Holdings completed an offering of our 11.0% senior discount notes that will mature in February 2014. TSI Holdings received a total of \$124.8 million in connection with this issuance. Fees and expenses related to this transaction totaled approximately \$4.4 million. No cash interest is required to be paid prior to February 2009. The accreted value of each discount note will increase from the date of issuance until February 1, 2009, at a rate of 11.0% per annum compounded semi-annually such that on February 1, 2009 the accreted value will equal \$213.0 million, the principal value due at maturity. Subsequent to February 1, 2009 cash interest on the discount notes will accrue and be payable semi-annually in arrears February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing August 1, 2009. The discount notes are structurally subordinated and effectively rank junior to all indebtedness of TSI, Inc. The debt of TSI Holdings is not guaranteed by TSI, Inc. and TSI Holdings relies on the cash flows of TSI, Inc., subject to restrictions contained in the indenture governing the senior notes, to service its debt.

The use of proceeds from our senior discount note offering was as follows (in thousands):

Redemption of Series A and Series B preferred stock	\$ 50,635
Common stock distribution, net of option exercise proceeds	68,404
Underwriting fees and other closing costs	4,378
Bonus paid to employees in lieu of distribution	1,144
Available for general corporate purposes	<u>246</u>
Total use of funds	<u>\$ 124,807</u>

On February 6, 2004, all of TSI Holdings' outstanding Series A preferred stock and Series B preferred stock was redeemed for a total of \$50.6 million.

On March 12, 2004, 65,536 vested common stock options of TSI Holdings were exercised. TSI Holdings received \$539,000 in cash related to these exercises.

On March 15, 2004, the Board of Directors of TSI Holdings approved a common stock distribution of \$52.50 per share to all stockholders of record on March 15, 2004. This distribution totaled \$68.9 million and was paid on March 17, 2004. Also, in lieu of a common stock distribution, vested common stock option holders were paid a total of \$1.1 million recorded as payroll expense.

Consolidated Debt

As of December 31, 2006, our total consolidated debt was \$281.1 million. This substantial amount of debt could have significant consequences, including:

- Making it more difficult to satisfy our obligations;
- Increasing our vulnerability to general adverse economic and industry conditions;
- Limiting our ability to obtain additional financing to fund future working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions of new clubs and other general corporate requirements;
- Requiring cash flow from operations for the annual payment of \$16.4 million interest on our Senior Notes and reducing our ability to use our cash flow to fund working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions of new clubs and general corporate requirements; and
- Limiting our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and the industry in which we operate.

These limitations and consequences may place us at a competitive disadvantage to less-leveraged competitors.

As of December 31, 2006, TSI had \$170.0 million of Senior Notes outstanding. The Senior Notes bear interest at a rate of 95/8% and mature in April 2011. Under the provisions of the Senior Note Indenture, TSI may not issue additional Senior Notes without modification of the indenture with the bondholders' consent.

As of December 31, 2006 we had \$110.8 million of 11% Senior Discount Notes outstanding. On July 7, 2006 the accreted principal on the Senior Notes was reduced by \$56.6 million in connection with the redemption of 35% of these notes.

Senior Credit Facility

The Senior Credit Facility contains various covenants including limits on capital expenditures, the maintenance of a consolidated interest coverage ratio and a maximum permitted total leverage ratio. Given the Company's performance for 2006, the Company maintained compliance with its covenants. These covenants served to limit the Company's ability to incur additional debt. Loans under the Senior Credit Facility will, at the Company's option, bear interest at either the administrative agent's base rate plus 3.0% or, its Eurodollar rate plus 4.0%, as defined in the related credit agreement. There were no borrowings outstanding at December 31, 2006 and outstanding letters of credit issued totaled \$11.0 million. TSI, LLC were required to pay a commitment fee of 0.75% per annum on the daily unutilized amount. The unutilized portion of the Senior Credit Facility as of December 31, 2006 was \$64.0 million. The revolving line of credit accrued interest at variable rates based on market conditions.

As of December 31, 2006, we had \$6.8 million of cash and cash equivalents.

We believe that we have, or will be able to, obtain or generate sufficient funds to finance our current operating and growth plans through the end of 2007. Any material acceleration or expansion of our plans through newly constructed clubs or acquisitions (to the extent such acquisitions include cash payments) may require us to pursue additional sources of financing prior to the end of 2007. There can be no assurance that such financing will be available, or that it will be available on acceptable terms.

Notes payable were incurred upon the acquisition of various clubs and are subject to possible post acquisition reductions arising out of operations of the acquired clubs. These notes bear interest at rates between 6% and 7%, and are generally non-collateralized. The notes are due on various dates through 2009.

New Senior Credit Facility

On February 27, 2007, the Company entered into a \$260.0 million senior secured credit facility (“New Senior Credit Facility”). The New Senior Credit Facility consists of a \$185.0 million Initial Term Loan Facility and a \$75.0 million Revolving Loan Facility and an incremental term loan commitment facility in the maximum amount of \$100.0 million which borrowing thereunder is subject to compliance with certain conditions precedent and by TSI, LLC and agreement upon certain terms and conditions thereof between the participating lenders and TSI, LLC. The New Senior Credit Facility replaces the existing senior secured credit facility (the “Senior Credit Facility”). Fees and expenses associated with this transaction approximate \$3.0 million. The terms of the New Senior Credit Facility are set forth in a Credit Agreement dated as of February 27, 2007 (the “New Credit Agreement”) among the Company, TSI, LLC, Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as administrative agent and the lenders named therein.

A portion of the proceeds were used to purchase \$165.5 million aggregate principal amount of Senior Notes outstanding on February 27, 2007 and the balance of the proceeds were irrevocably deposited in an escrow account to purchase the remaining \$4.5 million, together with call premium of \$0.2 million, on April 15, 2007, the redemption date. Accrued interest on the Senior Notes totaling \$6.0 million was also paid at closing. The Company incurred \$8.8 million of tender premium and approximately \$0.3 million fees and expenses related to the tender of these Senior Notes.

Net deferred financing costs related to the New Senior Credit Facility and the Senior Notes totaling approximately \$3.2 million will be expensed in the first quarter of 2007.

Borrowings under the Initial Term Loan Facility will, at TSI, LLC’s option, bear interest at either the administrative agent’s base rate plus 0.75% or its Eurodollar rate plus 1.75%, each as defined in the related credit agreement. The Initial Term Loan Facility matures on the earlier of February 27, 2014, or August 1, 2013, if the Senior Discount Notes are still outstanding. TSI, LLC is required to repay 0.25% of principal, or \$0.46 million per quarter beginning on June 30, 2007.

The Revolving Loan Facility expires on February 27, 2012 and borrowings under the facility will, at TSI, LLC’s option, bear interest at either the administrative agent’s base rate plus 1.25% or the Eurodollar rate plus 2.25% as defined in the related credit agreement. The Revolving Loan Facility contains a maximum total leverage covenant ratio of 4.25:1.00, which covenant is subject to compliance, on a consolidated basis, only during the period in which borrowings and letters of credit are outstanding thereunder.

[Table of Contents](#)

TSI, LLC’s applicable base rate and Eurodollar rate margins, and commitment commission percentage vary with the Company’s consolidated secured leverage ratio. The following table summarizes the interest rate margins and commitment commission percentages applicable at three separate secured ratio levels as follows:

Level	Secured Leverage Ratio	Revolving Loans		Applicable Commitment Commission Percentage
		Base Rate Margin	Eurodollar Margin	
3	Greater than 1.50 to 1.00	1.25%	2.25%	0.50%
2	Greater than 1.00 to 1.00 but equal to or less than 1.50 to 1.00	1.00%	2.00%	0.50%
1	Equal to or less than 1.00 to 1.00	0.75%	1.75%	0.375%

The Company’s secured leverage ratio as of February 27, 2007 was within Level 3 range.

Contractual Obligations and Commitments

The aggregate long-term debt and operating lease obligations as of December 31, 2006 were as follows:

Contractual Obligations	Payments Due by Period				
	Total	Less than			After
		1 Year	1-3 Years	4-5 Years	5 Years
			(In thousands)		
Long-term debt(1)	\$ 455,092	\$ 16,543	\$ 46,784	\$ 221,590	\$ 170,175
Operating lease obligations(2)	832,691	68,770	143,983	135,588	484,350
Total contractual cash obligations	\$ 1,287,783	\$ 85,313	\$ 190,767	\$ 357,178	\$ 654,525

- (1) The long-term debt contractual cash obligations include principal and interest payment requirements. Interest on TSI, LLC’s Senior Notes amount to \$16.4 million annually.
- (2) Operating lease obligations include base rent only. Certain leases provide for additional rent based on real estate taxes, common area maintenance and defined amounts based on the operating results of the lessee.

The following long-term liabilities included on the consolidated balance sheet are excluded from the table above: income taxes, insurance accruals and other accruals. The Company is unable to estimate the timing of payments for these items.

Recent Changes in or Recently Issued Accounting Standards

In June 2006, the FASB issued an interpretation of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (“SFAS”) No. 109, *Accounting for Income Taxes* (“FIN 48”), which clarifies the accounting for uncertainty in income taxes by prescribing a minimum probability threshold that a tax position must meet before a financial statement benefit is recognized. FIN 48 requires that a Company recognize in their consolidated financial statements the impact of a tax position, if that position is more likely than not of being sustained on audit, based on the technical merits of the position. The interpretation also prescribes guidance on derecognition, classification, interest and penalties, accounting in interim periods, and disclosure for financial statement purposes. The interpretation also requires expanded disclosure with respect to the uncertainty in income taxes. The provisions of FIN 48 are effective beginning January 1, 2007, with the cumulative effect of the change in accounting principles recorded as an adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings. We do not believe FIN 48 will have a material impact on our Consolidated Financial Statements.

In September 2006, the FASB issued SFAS No. 157, *Fair Value Measurements* (“SFAS 157”), which defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. SFAS 157 is effective January 1, 2008, for the Company. We are currently evaluating the impact of SFAS 157 on our Consolidated Financial Statements.

Use of Estimates and Critical Accounting Policies

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the dates of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Our most significant assumptions and estimates relate to the allocation and fair value ascribed to assets acquired in connection with the acquisition of clubs under the purchase method of accounting, the useful lives, recoverability and impairment of fixed and intangible assets, deferred income tax valuation, self-insurance reserves, valuation of, and expense incurred in connection with, stock options, legal contingencies and the estimated membership life.

Effective January 1, 2006, the estimated average life of our membership increased from 24 months to 30 months. Our one-time member initiation fees and related direct expenses are deferred and recognized on a straight-line basis in operations over the estimated membership life. This estimated membership life has been derived from actual membership retention experienced by us. Prior to January 1, 2006, the average membership life approximated 24 months. This estimated life could increase or decrease in future periods. Consequently, the amount of initiation fees and direct expenses deferred by us would increase or decrease in similar proportion.

Fixed assets are recorded at cost and depreciated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets, which are 30 years for building and improvements, five years for club equipment, furniture, fixtures, flooring and computer equipment, and three years for computer software. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of their estimated useful lives or the remaining period of the lease. Expenditures for maintenance and repairs are charged to operations as incurred. The cost and related accumulated depreciation or amortization of assets retired or sold are removed from the respective accounts and any gain or loss is recognized in operations. The costs related to developing web applications, developing web pages and installing developed applications on the web servers are capitalized and classified as computer software. Web site hosting fees and maintenance costs are expensed as incurred.

Long-lived assets, such as fixed assets, and intangible assets are reviewed for impairment when events or circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable. Estimated undiscounted expected future cash flows are used to determine if an asset is impaired, in which case the asset's carrying value would be reduced to fair value. Actual cash flows realized could differ from those estimated and could result in asset impairments in the future.

Goodwill has been allocated to reporting units that closely reflect the regions served by our four trade names: New York Sports Clubs, Boston Sports Clubs, Washington Sports Clubs and Philadelphia Sports Clubs, with certain more remote clubs that do not benefit from a regional cluster being considered single reporting units. We perform our annual impairment test in the first quarter of each year. The impairment test is performed with discounted estimated future cash flows as the criteria for determining fair market value. Goodwill impairment testing requires a comparison between the carrying value and fair value of reportable goodwill. If the carrying value exceeds the fair value, goodwill is considered to be impaired. The amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying value and the implied fair value of goodwill, which is determined based on purchase price allocation. As a result of the March 31, 2004 review, we determined that the goodwill at one of our remote clubs was not recoverable. The goodwill impairment associated with this under performing club amounted to \$2.0 million. A deferred tax benefit of \$881,000 has been recorded in connection with this impairment. Since this club is remote from one of our clusters, it does not benefit from the competitive advantage that our clustered clubs have, and as a result it is more susceptible to competition. We have reduced our projections of future cash flows of this club to take into account the impact of a recent opening of a competitor. In 2005 and 2006, no goodwill impairment charges were recorded.

As of December 31, 2006, our net deferred tax assets totaled \$32.4 million. These net assets represent cumulative net "temporary differences" that will result in tax deductions in future years. The realizability of these assets greatly depends on our ability to generate sufficient future taxable income. We believe that as our club base

continues to expand, we will improve our profitability in years going forward and realize our deferred tax assets. For 2005 and 2006, we generated pre-tax profit of \$2.8 million and \$5.4 million, respectively. In June of 2006, the Company completed an IPO and subsequently used the proceeds from the IPO to reduce its debt by \$141.6 million. The interest savings on this debt reduction will increase the Company's pre-tax income in 2007 and future years. Given our profitability in past years and expected future profitability, the weight of available evidence indicates we will be able to realize these net deferred tax assets. If at some time in the future the weight of available evidence does not support the realizability of a portion of or the entire net deferred tax assets, the write-down of this asset could have a significant impact on our financial statements.

Inflation

Although we cannot accurately anticipate the effect of inflation on our operations, we believe that inflation has not had, and is not likely in the foreseeable future to have, a material impact on our results of operations.

Seasonality of Business

Seasonal trends have a limited effect on our overall business. Generally, we experience greater membership growth at the beginning of each year and experience an increased rate of membership attrition during the summer months. In addition, during the summer months, we experience a slight increase in operating expenses due to our outdoor pool and summer camp operations, matched by seasonal revenue recognition from season pool memberships and camp revenue.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

We do not believe that we have any significant risk related to interest rate fluctuations since we currently only carry fixed-rate debt. We invest our excess cash in highly liquid short-term investments. These investments are not held for trading or other speculative purposes. Changes in interest rates affect the investment income we earn on our cash equivalents and, therefore impact our cash flows and results of operations. If short-term interest rates were to have increased by 100 basis points during 2006, our interest income from cash equivalents would have increased by approximately \$369,000. These amounts are determined by considering the impact of the hypothetical interest rates on our cash equivalents balance during 2006.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

Our Financial Statements appear elsewhere herein and are listed in the index appearing under Item 15.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

(a) As of December 31, 2006, we carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15 and 15d-15). Based upon that evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that, as of December 31, 2006, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective in ensuring that the information required to be disclosed by us in the reports filed or submitted by the us under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the Securities and Exchange Commission's rules and forms.

(b) There have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the quarter ended December 31, 2006 identified in connection with the evaluation thereof by our management, including the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer, that have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect our internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. Other Information

None

COMPENSATION OF EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS AND RELATED INFORMATION

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to the section titled (1) “Election of Directors,” (2) “Executive Officers,” (3) “Board Committees and Meetings — Audit Committee,” (4) “Corporate Governance Documents” and (5) “Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance” in the definitive proxy statement for our 2007 annual meeting, to be filed not later than April 30, 2007.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to the section titled “Compensation Discussion and Analysis”, “Compensation Committee Report” (which information shall be deemed furnished in this Annual Report on Form 10-K), “Executive and Director Compensation” and “Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation” in the definitive proxy statement for our 2007 annual meeting, to be filed not later than April 30, 2007.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters
Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans

The following table provides information with respect to compensation plans (including individual compensation arrangements) under which our equity securities are authorized for issuance to employees as of December 31, 2006:

Plan Category	Number of Securities to be Issued Upon	Weight-Average	Number of Securities Remaining Available for Future Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans
	Exercise of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights	Exercise Price of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights	(Excluding Securities Reflected in Column(a))
	(a)	(b)	(c)
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	1,434,960	\$ 8.28	821,340
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	—	—	—
Total	1,434,960	\$ 8.28	821,340

The remaining information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to the section titled “Ownership of Securities” in the definitive proxy statement for our 2007 annual meeting, to be filed not later than April 30, 2007

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions, and Director Independence

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to the section titled “Certain Relationships and Related Transactions” and “Director Independence” in the definitive proxy statement for our 2007 annual meeting, to be filed not later than April 30, 2007.

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to the section titled “Fees Billed to the Company by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP for Services Rendered during the Fiscal Years Ending December 31, 2005 and 2006” and “Pre-Approval Policies and Procedures” in the definitive proxy statement for our 2007 annual meeting, to be filed not later than April 30, 2007.

Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules

(1) Financial statements filed as part of this report:

	Page Number
Consolidated Annual Financial Statements of Town Sports International Holdings, Inc.	
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-2
Consolidated balance sheets at December 31, 2005 and December 31, 2006	F-3
Consolidated statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006	F-4
Consolidated statements of stockholders' deficit for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006	F-5
Consolidated statements of cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006	F-6
Notes to consolidated financial statements	F-7
Consolidated Annual Financial Statements of Kalorama Sports Management Associates	
Independent Auditors' Report	F-40
Consolidated balance sheets at December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2005	F-41
Consolidated statements of income and expense for the years ended December 31, 2006, 2005 and 2004	F-42
Consolidated statements of partners' capital for the years ended December 31, 2006, 2005 and 2004	F-43
Consolidated statements of cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2006, 2005 and 2004	F-44
Notes to consolidated financial statements	F-45

(2) Financial Statements Schedules:

To the extent applicable, required information has been included in the financial statements.

Table of Contents

(3) Exhibits

Exhibits identified in parentheses below are on file with the SEC and are incorporated herein by reference to such previous filings.

Exhibit No.	Description of Exhibit
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Town Sports International Holdings, Inc. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2006(the Q2 2006 10-Q))
3.2	Amended and Restated By-laws of Town Sports International Holdings, Inc. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.5 of the Q2 2006 10-Q)
4.1	Indenture dated as of April 16, 2003 by and among Town Sports International, Inc., the guarantors party thereto and The Bank of New York (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of the Registration Statement on Form S-4, File No. 333-105881, of Town Sports International, Inc. (the "TSI S-4 Registration Statement"))
4.2	Supplemental Indenture dated as of May 12, 2006 by and between Town Sports International, Inc. and The Bank of New York (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 15, 2006)
4.3	Supplemental Indenture No. 2, dated as of June 30, 2006, between Town Sports International, LLC, as issuer and The Bank of New York, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 7, 2006)
4.4	Supplemental Indenture No. 3, dated as of December 20, 2006, by and among Town Sports International, LLC, as issuer, the Guarantors named therein, the subsidiaries named therein and The Bank of New York, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 21, 2006)
4.5	Supplemental Indenture No. 4, dated as of February 27, 2007, by and among Town Sports International, LLC, as issuer, the Guarantors named therein and The Bank of New York, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed February 28, 2007)
4.6	Indenture dated as of February 4, 2004 by and among Town Sports International Holdings, Inc. and The Bank of New York. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-4, File No. 333-114210 (the "S-4 Registration Statement"))
4.7	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of February 4, 2004, by and between Town Sports International Holdings, Inc. and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 of the S-4 Registration Statement)
4.8	Form of Common Stock Certificate (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.5 of the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-126428 (the S-1 Registration Statement))
4.9	See Exhibits 3.1 and 3.2 for further provisions defining the rights of holders of common stock
10.1	Credit Agreement dated as of April 16, 2003 by and among Town Sports International, Inc., the financial institutions referred to therein and Deutsche Bank Trust Companies Americas (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the TSI S-4 Registration Statement)
10.2	First Amendment, dated as of January 27, 2004, to Credit Agreement by and among Town Sports International, Inc., the financial institutions referred to therein and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the S-4 Registration Statement)
10.3	Second Amendment and Consent, dated as of May 18, 2006, to the Credit Agreement by and among Town Sports International, Inc., Town Sports International Holdings, Inc., the financial institutions referred to therein and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as administrative agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 19, 2006)
10.4	Third Amendment, dated as of July 7, 2006, to the Credit Agreement by and among Town Sports International Holdings, Inc., Town Sports International, LLC, the financial institutions referred to therein and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as administrative agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 11, 2006)

[Table of Contents](#)

Exhibit No.	Description of Exhibit
10.5	Credit Agreement dated as of February 27, 2007, by and among Town Sports International Holdings, Inc. and Town Sports International, LLC, and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as administrative agent, Deutsche Bank Securities, Inc., as sole lead arranger and book manager, and a syndicate of lenders named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed March 5, 2007)
10.6	Subsidiaries Guaranty dated as of February 27, 2007, made by each of the guarantors named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed March 5, 2007)
10.7	Borrower/Sub Pledge Agreement, dated as of February 27, 2007, among each of the pledgors named therein and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as collateral agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed March 5, 2007)
10.8	Security Agreement, dated as of February 27, 2007, made by each of the assignors named therein in favor of Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as collateral agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed March 5, 2007)
10.9	Restructuring Agreement, dated as of February 4, 2004, by and among Town Sports International, Inc., Town Sports International Holdings, Inc. Bruckmann, Rosser, Sherril & Co., L.P. the individuals and entities listed on the BRS Co-Investor Signature Pages thereto, Farallon Capital Partners, L.P., Farralon Capital Institutional Partners, L.P., RR Capital Partners, L.P., and Farallon Capital Institutional Partners II, L.P., Canterbury Detroit Partners, L.P., Canterbury Mezzanine Capital, L.P., Rosewood Capital, L.P., Rosewood Capital IV, L.P., Rosewood Capital IV Associates, L.P., CapitalSource Holdings LLC, Keith Alessi, Paul Arnold, and certain stockholders of the Company listed on the Executive Signature Pages thereto. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the S-4 Registration Statement)
10.10	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of February 4, 2004, by and among Town Sports International Holdings, Inc., Town Sports International, Inc., Bruckmann, Rosser, Sherril & Co., L.P. the individuals and entities listed on the BRS Co-Investor Signature Pages thereto, Farallon Capital Partners, L.P., Farralon Capital Institutional Partners, L.P., RR Capital Partners, L.P., and Farallon Capital Institutional Partners II, L.P., Canterbury Detroit Partners, L.P., Canterbury Mezzanine Capital, L.P., Rosewood Capital, L.P., Rosewood Capital IV, L.P., Rosewood Capital IV Associates, L.P., CapitalSource Holdings LLC, Keith Alessi, Paul Arnold, and certain stockholders of the Company listed on the Executive Signature Pages thereto. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 of the S-4 Registration Statement)
10.11	Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Rights Agreement dated as of March 23, 2006 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.21 of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2005 (the "2005 10-K"))
10.12	Amendment No. 2 to the Registration Rights Agreement dated as of May 30, 2006 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9.1 of the S-1 Registration Statement)
10.13	Tax Sharing Agreement, dated as of February 4, 2004, by and among Town Sports International Holdings, Inc., Town Sports International, Inc., and the other signatories thereto. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 of the S-4 Registration Statement)
10.14	Pledge Agreement, dated as of February 4, 2004, between Town Sports International Holdings, Inc. and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as collateral agent, for the benefit of the Secured Creditors (as defined therein). (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 of the S-4 Registration Statement)
10.15	Security Agreement, dated as of February 4, 2004, made by Town Sports International Holdings, Inc., in favor of Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as collateral agent, for the benefit of the Secured Creditors (as defined therein). (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 of the S-4 Registration Statement)
10.16	Holdco Guaranty, dated as of February 4, 2004, made by Town Sports International Holdings, Inc. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 of the S-4 Registration Statement)
10.17	Guaranty of 95/8% Senior Notes due 2011 issued by Town Sports International, Inc. made by Town Sports International Holdings, Inc. dated September 21, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 of the Current Report on Form 8-K of Town Sports International, Inc. filed September 22, 2004)

Table of Contents

Exhibit	Description
No.	of
	Exhibit
10.18	Professional Services Agreement, dated as of December 10, 1996, by and among TSI, Inc. and Bruckmann, Rosser, Sherrill & Co., L.P. ('BRS'). (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 of the S-4 Registration Statement)
10.19	First Amendment to Professional Services Agreement, dated June 1, 2004, by and between Town Sports International Inc., and Bruckmann, Rosser, Sherrill and Co. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2004).
*10.20	2003 Executive Stock Agreement, dated July 23, 2003, among TSI, Inc., BRS, the Farallon Entities and Randy Stephen. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 of the S-4 Registration Statement)
*10.21	Form of Executive Stock Agreement, dated as of February 4, 2004, between Town Sports International Holdings, Inc., BRS, the Farallon Entities and each of Mark Smith, Robert Giardina, Richard Pyle, Alex Alimanestianu, and Randall Stephen, respectively (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.17 of the 2005 10-K)
*10.22	2004 Common Stock Option Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 of the S-4 Registration Statement)
*10.23	2006 Stock Incentive Plan
*10.24	Amendment No. 1 to the Town Sports International Holdings, Inc. 2006 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.26 of the Q2 2006 10-Q)
*10.25	Form of Incentive Stock Option Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 8, 2006)
*10.26	Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 8, 2006)
*10.27	2006 Annual Performance Bonus Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.22 of the S-1 Registration Statement)
*10.28	Separation Agreement and General Release between Mark Smith and Town Sports International Holdings, Inc. dated March 23, 2006 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.18 of the 2005 10-K)
*10.29	Equity Agreement between Mark Smith and Town Sports International Holdings, Inc. dated March 23, 2006 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19 of the 2005 10-K)
*10.30	Form of Director and Officer Indemnification Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.25 of the S-1 Registration Statement)
21	Subsidiaries
23.1	Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
23.2	Consent of Squire, Lemkin + O'Brien LLP
31.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act, as amended.
31.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act, as amended.
32.1	Section 1350 Certification.
32.2	Section 1350 Certification.

* Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15 (d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized on March 9, 2007.

Town Sports International Holdings, Inc.

By: /s/ Robert Giardina
Chief Executive Officer
(principal executive officer)

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
By: /s/ Robert Giardina Robert Giardina	Chief Executive Officer (principal executive officer)	March 9, 2007
By: /s/ Richard Pyle Richard Pyle	Chief Financial Officer (principal financial and accounting officer)	March 9, 2007
By: /s/ Keith Alessi Keith Alessi	Director	March 9, 2007
By: /s/ Paul Arnold Paul Arnold	Director	March 9, 2007
By: /s/ Bruce Bruckmann Bruce Bruckmann	Director	March 9, 2007
By: /s/ Rice Edmonds Rice Edmonds	Director	March 9, 2007
By: /s/ Jason Fish Jason Fish	Director	March 9, 2007

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Consolidated Annual Financial Statements of Town Sports International Holdings, Inc.:	
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-2
Consolidated balance sheets at December 31, 2005 and 2006	F-3
Consolidated statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006	F-4
Consolidated statements of stockholders' deficit for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006	F-5
Consolidated statements of cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006	F-6
Notes to consolidated financial statements	F-7
Consolidated Annual Financial Statements of Kalorama Sports Management Associates:	
Independent Auditors' Report	F-40
Consolidated balance sheets at December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2005	F-41
Consolidated statements of income and expense for the years ended December 31, 2006, 2005 and 2004	F-42
Consolidated statements of partners' capital for the years ended December 31, 2006, 2005 and 2004	F-43
Consolidated statements of cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2006, 2005 and 2004	F-44
Notes to consolidated financial statements	F-45

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of
Town Sports International Holdings, Inc:

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated balance sheets and the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' deficit and cash flows present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Town Sports International Holdings, Inc and Subsidiaries (the "Company") at December 31, 2006 and 2005, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2006 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits of these statements in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

As discussed in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, in 2006 the Company changed the manner in which it accounts for share-based compensation.

/s/ Pricewaterhousecoopers LLP

New York, NY
March 9, 2007

TOWN SPORTS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

December 31, 2005 and 2006

	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>
	(All figures in \$'000s, except share and per share data)	
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 51,304	\$ 6,810
Accounts receivable (less allowance for doubtful accounts of \$1,984 and \$2,026 in 2005 and 2006, respectively)	7,103	8,028
Inventory	421	435
Prepaid corporate income taxes	4,518	—
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	<u>13,907</u>	<u>14,757</u>
Total current assets	77,253	30,030
Fixed assets, net	253,131	281,606
Goodwill	49,974	50,112
Intangible assets, net	741	922
Deferred tax assets, net	24,378	32,437
Deferred membership costs	11,522	15,703
Other assets	<u>16,772</u>	<u>12,717</u>
Total assets	<u>433,771</u>	<u>\$ 423,527</u>
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT		
Current liabilities:		
Current portion of long-term debt and capital lease obligations	\$ 1,267	\$ 181
Accounts payable	8,333	9,972
Accrued expenses	31,620	33,220
Accrued interest	5,267	3,466
Corporate income taxes payable	—	2,577
Deferred revenue	<u>33,028</u>	<u>38,980</u>
Total current liabilities	79,515	88,396
Long-term debt and capital lease obligations	409,895	280,948
Deferred lease liabilities	48,898	54,929
Deferred revenue	2,905	5,807
Other liabilities	<u>8,241</u>	<u>11,276</u>
Total liabilities	549,454	441,356
Commitments and contingencies (Note 14)		
Stockholders' deficit:		
Class A voting common stock, \$.001 par value; issued and outstanding 18,327,722 and 25,975,948 shares at December 31, 2005 and 2006, respectively	1	26
Paid-in capital	(113,588)	(21,068)
Unearned compensation	(509)	—
Accumulated other comprehensive income (currency translation adjustment)	386	539
Retained earnings (accumulated deficit)	<u>(1,973)</u>	<u>2,674</u>
Total stockholders' deficit	<u>(115,683)</u>	<u>(17,829)</u>
Total liabilities and stockholders' deficit	<u>\$ 433,771</u>	<u>\$ 423,527</u>

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

TOWN SPORTS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

Years Ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006

	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>
Revenues:			
Club operations	\$ 348,175	\$ 384,143	\$ 428,138
Fees and other	4,856	4,413	4,942
	<u>353,031</u>	<u>388,556</u>	<u>433,080</u>
Operating Expenses:			
Payroll and related	138,302	151,920	162,709
Club operating	116,847	130,219	146,243
General and administrative	24,719	26,582	30,248
Depreciation and amortization	36,869	39,582	40,850
Goodwill impairment	2,002	—	—
	<u>318,739</u>	<u>348,303</u>	<u>380,050</u>
Operating Income	34,292	40,253	53,030
Loss on extinguishment of debt	—	—	16,113
Interest expense	39,343	41,550	35,496
Interest income	(743)	(2,342)	(2,124)
Equity in the earnings of investees and rental income	(1,493)	(1,744)	(1,817)
Income (loss) before provision for corporate income taxes	(2,815)	2,789	5,362
Provision for corporate income taxes	1,090	1,020	715
Net income (loss)	<u>(3,905)</u>	<u>\$ 1,769</u>	<u>4,647</u>
Accreted dividends on preferred stock	(784)	—	—
Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders	<u>\$ (4,689)</u>	<u>\$ 1,769</u>	<u>\$ 4,647</u>
Earnings (loss) per share:			
Basic	\$ (0.26)	\$ 0.10	\$ 0.20
Diluted	\$ (0.26)	\$ 0.10	\$ 0.20
Weighted average number of shares used in calculating earnings (loss) per share:			
Basic	18,190,648	18,334,624	22,749,470
Diluted	18,190,648	18,374,622	23,154,812

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

TOWN SPORTS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT
Years Ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006

	Preferred Stock Series B (\$1.00 par)		Common Stock Class A (\$0.001 par)		Additional Paid in Capital	Unearned Compensation	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income	Accumulated Retained Deficit	Total Stockholder Deficit
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount					
Balance at January 1, 2004	109,540	\$ 9,961	16,464,602	\$ 18	\$ (45,644)	\$ (172)	\$ 596	\$ 947	\$ (34,294)
Exercise of common stock warrants			1,002,834						
Exercise of common stock options			923,104		539				(68,493)
Common stock distribution					(68,943)				
Repurchase of common stock			(18,494)		(53)				(53)
Deferred compensation issued in connection with the issuance of common stock options					184	(184)			
Amortization of unearned compensation						64			64
Accretion of Series B preferred stock dividend (\$1.43 per share)		157						(157)	—
Accretion of Series A redeemable preferred stock (\$15.69 per share)								(627)	(627)
Series B preferred stock redemption	(109,540)	(10,118)							(10,118)
Other comprehensive income:									
Net loss								(3,905)	(3,905)
Foreign currency translation adjustment							320		320
Total comprehensive loss									(3,585)
Balance at December 31, 2004	—	—	18,372,046	18	(113,917)	(292)	916	(3,742)	(117,017)
Repurchase of common stock			(44,324)		(184)				(184)
Amortization of unearned compensation					(3)	(282)			279
Deferred compensation charges related to outstanding stock options					499	(499)			—
Other comprehensive income:									
Net income								1,769	1,769
Foreign currency translation adjustment							(530)		(530)
Total comprehensive income									1,239
Balance at December 31, 2005	—	—	18,327,722	18	(113,605)	(509)	386	(1,973)	(115,683)
Repurchase of common stock			(60,160)		(433)				(433)
Common stock issued upon initial public offering			7,650,000	8	91,742				91,750
Stock option exercises			58,386		439				439
Elimination of unearned compensation under SFAS 123R					(509)	509			—
Compensation related to stock options					1,135				1,135
Tax benefit from stock option exercises					163				163
Other comprehensive income:									
Net income								4,647	4,647
Foreign currency translation adjustment							153		153
Total comprehensive income									4,800
Balance at December 31, 2006			<u>25,975,948</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>(21,068)</u>		<u>539</u>	<u>2,674</u>	<u>(17,829)</u>

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

TOWN SPORTS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

Years Ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006

	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>
	(All figures in \$'000s)		
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income (loss)	\$ (3,905)	\$ 1,769	\$ 4,647
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities			
Depreciation and amortization	36,869	39,582	40,850
Goodwill impairment	2,002	—	—
Fixed asset impairment charge	406	—	—
Non cash interest expense on Senior Discount Notes	12,758	15,505	14,417
Payment of interest on Payment-in-Kind Notes	—	—	(12,961)
Amortization of debt issuance costs	1,584	1,644	1,438
Loss on extinguishment of debt	—	—	16,113
Noncash rental expense, net of noncash rental income	525	1,461	1,768
Compensation expense incurred in connection with stock options	64	279	1,135
Net change in certain working capital components	(1,292)	4,221	11,169
Decrease (increase) in deferred tax asset	4,036	(11,623)	(8,059)
Decrease (increase) in deferred membership costs	1,021	495	(4,181)
Landlord contributions to tenant improvements	2,508	8,590	6,413
Increase in insurance reserves	1,399	1,837	2,564
Other	(850)	(504)	(98)
Total adjustments	<u>61,030</u>	<u>61,487</u>	<u>70,568</u>
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>57,125</u>	<u>63,256</u>	<u>75,215</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Capital expenditures, net of effect of acquired businesses	(36,816)	(62,393)	(66,253)
Proceeds from sale of equipment	7	—	—
Acquisition of businesses, net of cash acquired	<u>(3,877)</u>	<u>(3,945)</u>	<u>(858)</u>
Net cash used in investing activities	<u>(40,686)</u>	<u>(66,338)</u>	<u>(67,111)</u>
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Proceeds from Initial Public Offering, net of underwriting and other costs	—	—	91,750
Repayment of Senior Notes	—	—	(128,684)
Premium paid on extinguishment of debt and related costs	—	—	(13,273)
Change in book overdraft	2,778	(1,792)	245
Proceeds from 11.0% Senior Discount Note Offering	120,487	—	—
Redemption of Series A and Series B preferred stock	(50,635)	—	—
Common stock distribution	(68,943)	—	—
Repurchase of common stock	(53)	(184)	(433)
Tax benefit from stock option exercises	—	—	163
Proceeds from stock option exercises	539	—	439
Repayments of other borrowings	<u>(3,908)</u>	<u>(1,144)</u>	<u>(2,805)</u>
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	<u>265</u>	<u>(3,120)</u>	<u>(52,598)</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	16,704	(6,202)	(44,494)
Cash and cash equivalents beginning of period	<u>40,802</u>	<u>57,506</u>	<u>51,304</u>
Cash and cash equivalents end of period	<u>\$ 57,506</u>	<u>\$ 51,304</u>	<u>\$ 6,810</u>
Summary of the change in certain working capital components, net of effects of acquired businesses			
Increase in accounts receivable	\$ (486)	\$ (2,334)	\$ (3,168)
Decrease (increase) in inventory	95	230	(13)
(Increase) decrease in prepaid expenses, prepaid corporate income taxes and other current assets	(2,428)	(2,647)	3,010
Increase in accounts payable and accrued expenses	515	4,920	2,662
Increase in deferred revenue	1,012	4,052	8,678
Net change in certain working capital components	<u>\$ (1,292)</u>	<u>\$ 4,221</u>	<u>\$ 11,169</u>

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

TOWN SPORTS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006

(In \$000s, except share data)

1. Basis of Presentation

Town Sports International Holdings, Inc. and Subsidiaries (the “Company” or “TSI Holdings”) owned and operates 147 fitness clubs (“clubs”) and partly owned and operated two additional clubs as of December 31, 2006. The Company operates in a single segment. The Company operated 99 clubs in the New York metropolitan market, 21 clubs in the Boston market, 19 clubs in the Washington, D.C. market, seven in the Philadelphia market and three clubs in Switzerland as of December 31, 2006. The Company’s geographic concentration in the New York metropolitan market may expose the Company to adverse developments related to competition, demographic changes, real estate costs, acts of terrorism and economic down turns.

Effective June 30, 2006, Town Sports International, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of TSI Holdings, merged with and into TSI Club, LLC, a New York limited liability company (the “Merger”). TSI Club, LLC was the surviving entity in the Merger and changed its name to Town Sports International, LLC (“TSI”). TSI Holdings is the sole member of TSI.

The registration statement filed in connection with the Company’s Initial Public Offering (“IPO”), as filed with the SEC, was declared effective on June 1, 2006. The Company’s shares of common stock (“Common Stock”) began trading on the NASDAQ Stock Market on June 2, 2006 under the symbol CLUB. In connection with the IPO, the Board of Directors approved a 14 for one common stock split. The Company’s position is that it was required by the relevant agreements to adjust the options to purchase Common Stock, for the stock split. The 1,309,123 shares of Common Stock outstanding on December 31, 2005 have been adjusted for this stock split resulting in adjusted shares of Common Stock outstanding of 18,327,722. All share and per share data have been adjusted to reflect this stock split. The Company closed this transaction and received proceeds on June 7, 2006. The IPO consists of 8,950,000 shares of common stock, of which 7,650,000 shares were issued by the Company and 1,300,000 shares were sold by certain selling stockholders to certain specified purchasers. The Company’s sale of 7,650,000 shares of common stock resulted in net proceeds of \$91,750. These proceeds are net of underwriting discounts and commissions and offering costs payable by the Company totaling \$7,700. The IPO proceeds were used for the redemption of 35% of the aggregate principal amount of its outstanding 11% Senior Discount Notes, due 2014, and the remainder of the proceeds together with cash on hand was used to consummate the tender offer for \$85,001 of 95/8% Senior Notes, due 2011.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Principles of Consolidation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Town Sports International Holdings, Inc. and all wholly owned subsidiaries. All significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Certain reclassifications were made to the reported amounts at December 31, 2004 to conform to the presentation at December 31, 2005 and 2006. Also, the share and per share amounts prior to June 1, 2006 have been adjusted for the 14 for one common stock split on June 2, 2006.

Revenue Recognition

The Company receives a one-time non-refundable initiation fee and monthly dues from its members. The Company’s members have the option to join on a month-to-month basis or to commit to a one or two year membership. Month-to-month members can cancel their membership at any time with 30 days notice. Initiation fees and related direct expenses, primarily a percentage of salaries and sales commissions payable to membership consultants, are deferred and recognized, on a straight-line basis, in operations over an estimated membership life of 30 months. The amount of costs deferred does not exceed the related deferred revenue for the periods presented.

TOWN SPORTS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Dues that are received in advance are recognized on a pro-rata basis over the periods in which services are to be provided. Revenues from ancillary services are recognized as services are performed. Management fees earned for services rendered are recognized at the time the related services are performed.

The Company recognizes revenue from merchandise sales upon delivery to the member.

In connection with advance receipts of fees or dues, the Company is required to maintain surety bonds totaling \$3,766 and \$3,750 as of December 31, 2005 and 2006, respectively, pursuant to various state consumer protection laws.

Advertising and Club Pre-opening Costs

Advertising costs and club pre-opening costs are charged to operations during the period in which they are incurred, except for production costs related to television and radio advertisements, which are expensed when the related commercials are first aired. Total advertising costs incurred by the Company during the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006 totaled \$8,994, \$10,337 and \$10,971, respectively, and are included in club operations.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid instruments which have original maturities of three months or less when acquired to be cash equivalents. The carrying amounts reported in the balance sheets for cash and cash equivalents approximate fair value. The Company owns and operates a captive insurance company in the State of New York. Under the insurance laws of the State of New York, this captive insurance company is required to maintain a cash balance of at least \$250. At December 31, 2005 and 2006, \$256 and \$263, respectively, of cash related to this wholly owned subsidiary was included in cash and cash equivalents.

Deferred Lease Liabilities, Non-cash Rental Expense and Additional Rent

The Company recognizes rental expense for leases with scheduled rent increases on the straight-line basis over the life of the lease beginning upon the commencement date of the lease.

The Company leases office, warehouse and multi-recreational facilities and certain equipment under non-cancelable operating leases. In addition to base rent, the facility leases generally provide for additional rent to cover common area maintenance ("CAM") charges incurred and to pass along increases in real estate taxes. The Company accrues for any unpaid CAM charges and real estate taxes on a club by club basis.

Certain leases provide for contingent rent based upon defined formulas of revenue, cash flows or operating results for the respective facilities. These contingent rent payments typically call for additional rent payments calculated as a percentage of the respective club's revenue or a percentage of revenue in excess of defined break-points during a specified year. The Company records contingent rent expense over the related contingent rental period at the time the respective contingent targets are probable of being met.

Accounts Receivable and Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

Accounts receivable principally consists of amounts due from the Company's membership base. The Company maintains allowances for doubtful accounts for estimated losses resulting from the inability of the Company's members to make required payments. The Company considers factors such as: historical collection experience, the age of the receivable balance, and general economic conditions that may effect our members ability to pay.

TOWN SPORTS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Receivables consist of the following at December 31, 2005 and 2006:

	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>
Membership receivables	\$ 4,426	\$ 7,243
Landlord receivables	3,241	1,110
Other	<u>1,420</u>	<u>1,701</u>
	<u>\$ 9,087</u>	<u>\$ 10,054</u>

Following are the changes in the allowance for doubtful accounts during the years December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006:

	<u>Balance Beginning of the Year</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Write-offs Net of Recoveries</u>	<u>Balance at End of Year</u>
December 31, 2006	\$ 1,984	\$ 5,129	\$ (5,087)	\$ 2,026
December 31, 2005	\$ 2,647	\$ 6,165	\$ (6,828)	\$ 1,984
December 31, 2004	\$ 822	\$ 5,497	\$ (3,672)	\$ 2,647

Inventory

Inventory consists of athletic equipment, supplies, headsets for the club entertainment system and clothing for sale to members. Inventories are valued at the lower of cost or market by the first-in, first-out method.

Fixed Assets

Fixed assets are recorded at cost and depreciated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets, which are 30 years for building and improvements, five years for club equipment, furniture, fixtures and computer equipment, and three years for computer software. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of their estimated useful lives or the remaining period of the related lease. Payroll costs directly related to the construction or expansion of the Company's club base are capitalized with leasehold improvements. Expenditures for maintenance and repairs are charged to operations as incurred. The cost and related accumulated depreciation or amortization of assets retired or sold are removed from the respective accounts and any gain or loss is recognized in operations. The costs related to developing web applications, developing web pages and installing developed applications on the web servers are capitalized and classified as computer software. Web site hosting fees and maintenance costs are expensed as incurred.

Intangible Assets, Goodwill and Debt Issuance Costs

Intangible assets consist of membership lists, a beneficial lease and covenants-not-to-compete. These assets are stated at cost and are being amortized by the straight-line method over their estimated lives. Membership lists are amortized over 30 months and covenants-not-to-compete are amortized over the contractual life, generally five years. The beneficial lease is being amortized over the remaining life of the underlying club lease.

In accordance with the Statement on Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") No. 142 ("SFAS 142"), *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets*, goodwill has not been amortized subsequent to December 31, 2001.

Debt issuance costs are classified within other assets and are being amortized as additional interest expense over the life of the underlying debt, five to ten years, using the interest method. Amortization of debt issue costs was \$1,584, \$1,644 and \$1,438, for December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006, respectively.

Accounting for the Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

Long-lived assets, such as fixed assets and intangible assets are reviewed for impairment when events or circumstances indicate that their carrying value may not be recoverable. Estimated undiscounted expected future

TOWN SPORTS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

cash flows are used to determine if an asset is impaired, in which case the asset's carrying value would be reduced to fair value.

Insurance

The Company obtains insurance coverage for significant exposures as well as those risks required to be insured by law or contract. The Company retains a portion of risk internally related to general liability losses. Where the Company retains risk, provisions are recorded based upon the Company's estimates of its ultimate exposure for claims. The provisions are estimated based on claims experience, an estimate of claims incurred but not yet reported and other relevant factors. In this connection, under the provision of the Deductible Agreement related to the payment and administration the Company's insurance claims, we are required to maintain irrevocable letters of credit, totaling \$5,900 as of December 31, 2006.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the dates of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

The most significant assumptions and estimates relate to the allocation and fair value ascribed to assets acquired in connection with the acquisition of clubs under the purchase method of accounting, the useful lives, recoverability and impairment of fixed and intangible assets, deferred income tax valuation, valuation of and expense incurred in connection with stock options, insurance reserves, legal contingencies and the estimated membership life.

Corporate Income Taxes

Deferred tax liabilities and assets are recognized for the expected future tax consequences of events that have been included in the financial statements or tax returns. Under this method, deferred tax liabilities and assets are determined on the basis of the difference between the financial statement and tax basis of assets and liabilities ("temporary differences") at enacted tax rates in effect for the years in which the temporary differences are expected to reverse. A valuation allowance is recorded to reduce deferred tax assets to the amount that is more likely than not to be realized.

Statements of Cash Flows

Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2004	2005	2006
Cash paid			
Interest (net of amounts capitalized)(a)	\$ 25,399	\$ 25,251	\$ 35,252
Income taxes	1,706	10,718	4,699
Noncash investing and financing activities			
Acquisition of fixed assets included in accounts payable and accrued expenses	8,372	10,479	12,737

See Notes 7, 10 and 11 for additional non-cash investing and financing activities

(a) The December 31, 2006 amount includes a \$12,961 cash payment of interest on Payment-in-Kind Notes.

TOWN SPORTS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Foreign Currency

At December 31, 2006, the Company owned three Swiss clubs, which use the local currency as their functional currency. Assets and liabilities are translated into U.S. dollars at year-end exchange rates, while income and expense items are translated into U.S. dollars at the average exchange rate for the period. For all periods presented foreign exchange transaction gains and losses were not material. Adjustments resulting from the translation of foreign functional currency financial statements into U.S. dollars are included in the currency translation adjustment in stockholders' deficit. The difference between the Company's net income (loss) and comprehensive income (loss) is the effect of foreign exchange translation adjustments, which was \$320, \$(530) and \$153 for 2004, 2005 and 2006, respectively.

Comprehensive Income

Comprehensive income is defined as the change in equity of a business enterprise during a period from transactions and other events and circumstances from non-owner sources, including foreign currency translation adjustments. The Company presents comprehensive income in its consolidated statements of stockholders' deficit.

Investments in Affiliated Companies

The Company has investments in Capitol Hill Squash Club Associates ("CHSCA") and Kalorama Sports Management Associates ("KSMA") (collectively referred to as the "Affiliates"). The Company has a limited partnership interest in CHSCA, which provides the Company with approximately 20% of the CHSCA profits, as defined. The Company has a co-general partnership and limited partnership interests in KSMA, which entitles it to receive approximately 45% of the KSMA profits, as defined. The Affiliates have operations, which are similar, and related to, those of the Company. The Company accounts for these Affiliates in accordance with the equity method. The assets, liabilities, equity and operating results of the CHSCA and the Company's pro rata share of the CHSCA's net assets and operating results were not material for all periods presented. The financial statements of KSMA have been included with the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K. The KSMA balance sheets for the periods presented are not material to the Company's balance sheets for these respective periods. Total revenue, income from operations and net income of KSMA for the years ending December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006 are as follows:

	<u>Year Ended December 31,</u>		
	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>
Revenue	\$ 3,560	\$ 3,526	\$ 3,554
Income from operations	1,563	1,452	1,625
Net income	1,459	1,373	1,513

Concentrations of Credit Risk

Financial instruments which potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk are cash and cash equivalents. Such amounts are held, primarily, in a single commercial bank. The Company holds no collateral for these financial instruments.

Earnings (Loss) Per Share

Basic earnings (loss) per share is computed by dividing net income (loss) applicable to common stockholders by the weighted average numbers of shares of common stock outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings (loss) per share is computed similarly to basic earnings (loss) per share, except that the denominator is increased for the assumed exercise of dilutive stock options using the treasury stock method. The effect of the shares issuable upon the exercise of stock options were not included in the calculation of diluted EPS for the year ended December 31, 2004 as they were antidilutive. The number of equivalent shares excluded totaled 15,481 for the year ended December 31, 2004.

TOWN SPORTS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

The following table summarizes the weighted average common shares for basic and diluted earnings per share (“EPS”) computations.

	<u>For the Year Ended December 31,</u>		
	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>
Weighted average number of common share outstanding — basic	18,190,648	18,334,624	22,749,470
Effect of diluted stock options	—	39,998	405,342
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding — diluted	<u>18,190,648</u>	<u>18,374,622</u>	<u>23,154,812</u>
Earnings (loss) per share:			
Basic	\$ (0.26)	\$ 0.10	\$ 0.20
Diluted	\$ (0.26)	\$ 0.10	\$ 0.20

Stock-Based Compensation

Effective January 1, 2006, the Company adopted the fair value recognition provisions of SFAS No. 123 (revised 2004), “*Share-Based Payments*” (“SFAS 123R”), using the modified prospective transition method and therefore has not restated results for prior periods. Under this transition method, stock-based compensation expense for the year ended December 31, 2006 includes compensation expense for all stock-based compensation awards granted prior to, but not yet vested as of January 1, 2006, based on the grant date fair value estimated in accordance with the original provision of SFAS No. 123, “*Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation*” (“SFAS 123”). Stock-based compensation expense for all stock-based compensation awards granted after January 1, 2006 will be based on the grant-date fair value estimated in accordance with the provisions of SFAS 123R. Prior to the adoption of SFAS 123R, the Company recognized stock-based compensation expense in accordance with Accounting Principles Board (“APB”) Opinion No. 25, “*Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees*” (“APB 25”). Also, prior to January 1, 2006, the Company provided pro forma disclosure amounts in accordance with SFAS No. 148, “*Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation — Transition and Disclosure*” (“SFAS 148”), as if the fair value method defined by SFAS 123 had been applied to its stock-based compensation. In March 2005, the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) issued Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 107 (“SAB 107”) regarding the SEC’s interpretation of SFAS 123R and the valuation of share-based payments for public companies. The Company has applied the provisions of SAB 107 in its adoption of SFAS 123R.

TOWN SPORTS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

The following table illustrates the effect on the net income (loss) attributed to common stockholders and earnings (loss) per share had the Company applied the fair value recognition provisions of SFAS 123:

	For the Years Ended December 31,	
	2004	2005
Net income (loss), as reported	\$ (4,689)	\$ 1,769
Add: Stock-based compensation included in reported net earnings, net of related tax effects	37	177
Less: Stock-based compensation expense determined under the fair-value-based method for all awards, net of related tax effects	(99)	(128)
Pro forma net earnings (loss)	<u>\$ (4,751)</u>	<u>\$ 1,818</u>
Basic earnings (loss) per share:		
As reported	\$ (0.26)	\$ 0.10
Pro forma	\$ (0.26)	\$ 0.10
Diluted earnings (loss) per share:		
As reported	\$ (0.26)	\$ 0.10
Pro forma	\$ (0.26)	\$ 0.10

The fair value of the awards was determined using a modified Black-Scholes methodology using the following weighted average assumptions:

<u>Class A Common</u>	<u>Risk-Free Interest Rate</u>	<u>Weighted Average Expected Life</u>	<u>Expected Volatility</u>	<u>Expected Dividend Yield</u>	<u>Fair Value at Date of Grant</u>
1999 Grants	5.7%	5 years	60%	—	\$ 30.10
2000 Grants	6.6%	5 years	69%	—	\$ 47.11
2001 Grants	4.6%	5 years	72%	—	\$ 111.89
2003 Grants	3.8%	6 years	55%	—	\$ 14.50
2005 Grants	4.1%	6 years	49%	—	\$ 8.00
2006 Grants	4.8%	6 years	50%	—	\$ 12.14

Expected volatility percentages were derived from the volatility of publicly traded companies considered to have businesses similar to the Company.

3. Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In June 2006, the FASB issued an interpretation of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (“SFAS”) No. 109, *Accounting for Income Taxes* (“FIN 48”), which clarifies the accounting for uncertainty in income taxes by prescribing a minimum probability threshold that a tax position must meet before a financial statement benefit is recognized. FIN 48 requires that a Company recognize in their consolidated financial statements the impact of a tax position, if that position is more likely than not of being sustained on audit, based on the technical merits of the position. The interpretation also prescribes guidance on derecognition, classification, interest and penalties, accounting in interim periods, and disclosure for financial statement purposes. The interpretation also requires expanded disclosure with respect to the uncertainty in income taxes. The provisions of FIN 48 are effective beginning January 1, 2007, with the cumulative effect of the change in accounting principles recorded as an adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings. We do not believe FIN 48 will have a material impact on our Consolidated Financial Statements.

In September 2006, the FASB issued SFAS No. 157, *Fair Value Measurements* (“SFAS 157”), which defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. SFAS 157 is effective January 1, 2008, for the Company. We are currently evaluating the impact of SFAS 157 on our Consolidated Financial Statements.

TOWN SPORTS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

4. Fixed Assets

Fixed assets as of December 31, 2005 and 2006 are shown at cost, less accumulated depreciation and amortization, and are summarized below:

	<u>December 31,</u>	
	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>
Leasehold improvements	\$ 287,171	\$ 337,296
Club equipment	68,420	66,881
Furniture, fixtures and computer equipment	45,338	51,407
Computer software	11,261	13,264
Building and improvements	4,995	4,995
Land	986	986
Construction in progress	<u>29,045</u>	<u>28,319</u>
	447,216	503,148
Less: Accumulated depreciation and amortization	<u>(194,085)</u>	<u>(221,542)</u>
	<u>\$ 253,131</u>	<u>\$ 281,606</u>

Depreciation and leasehold amortization expense for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006, was \$36,092, \$38,950 and \$40,220, respectively.

5. Goodwill and Intangible Assets

Goodwill has been allocated to reporting units that closely reflect the regions served by our four trade names; New York Sports Clubs, Boston Sports Clubs, Washington Sports Clubs and Philadelphia Sports Clubs, with certain more remote clubs that do not benefit from a regional cluster being considered single reporting units.

In each of the quarters ended March 31, 2005 and 2006, the Company performed its annual impairment test. Goodwill impairment testing requires a comparison between the carrying value and fair value of reportable goodwill. If the carrying value exceeds the fair value, goodwill is considered impaired. The amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying value and the implied fair value of goodwill, which is determined using discounted cash flows. The 2005 and 2006 impairment tests supported the recorded goodwill balances and as such no impairment of goodwill was required. The change in the carrying amount of goodwill from January 1, 2005 through December 31, 2006 is as follows:

Balance as of January 1, 2005	\$ 47,494
Goodwill related to an acquisition	2,609
Other	(15)
Changes due to foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations	<u>(114)</u>
Balance as of December 31, 2005	49,974
Goodwill related to an acquisition	91
Changes due to foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations	<u>47</u>
Balance as of December 31, 2006	<u>\$ 50,112</u>

TOWN SPORTS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

As of December 31, 2005

(\$'000s)

Acquired Intangible Assets	Gross Carrying	Accumulated	Net
	Amount	Amortization	Intangibles
Membership lists	\$ 11,450	\$ (10,939)	\$ 511
Covenants-not-to-compete	1,151	(949)	202
Beneficial lease	223	(195)	28
	<u>\$ 12,824</u>	<u>\$ (12,083)</u>	<u>\$ 741</u>

As of December 31, 2006

(\$'000s)

Acquired Intangible Assets	Gross Carrying	Accumulated	Net
	Amount	Amortization	Intangibles
Membership lists	\$ 12,146	\$ (11,389)	\$ 757
Covenants-not-to-compete	1,151	(1,004)	147
Beneficial lease	223	(205)	18
	<u>\$ 13,520</u>	<u>\$ (12,598)</u>	<u>\$ 922</u>

The amortization expense of the above acquired intangible assets for each of the three years ending December 31, 2009 is as follows:

Aggregate Amortization Expense for the Years Ending December 31, (\$'000s)	
2007	\$ 445
2008	386
2009	91
	<u>\$ 922</u>

Amortization expense of intangible assets for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006 was \$777, \$632 and \$630, respectively.

6. Accrued Expenses

Accrued expenses as of December 31, 2005 and 2006 consist of the following:

	December 31,	
	2005	2006
Accrued payroll	\$ 6,447	\$ 7,716
Accrued construction in progress and equipment	7,848	10,563
Accrued occupancy costs	5,783	6,448
Accrued insurance claims	4,091	3,649
Accrued other	7,451	4,844
	<u>\$ 31,620</u>	<u>\$ 33,220</u>

TOWN SPORTS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

7. Long-Term Debt

Long-term debt consists of the following:

	<u>December 31,</u>	
	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>
Senior Notes 95/8 %	\$ 255,000	\$ 169,999
Senior Discount Notes 11%	153,077	110,850
Notes payable for acquired businesses	3,085	280
	<u>411,162</u>	<u>281,129</u>
Less: Current portion due within one year	<u>1,267</u>	<u>181</u>
Long-term portion	<u>\$ 409,895</u>	<u>\$ 280,948</u>

The aggregate long-term debt obligations maturing during the next five years and thereafter is as follows:

<u>Year Ending December 31,</u>	<u>Amount Due</u>
2007	\$ 181
2008	48
2009	51
2010	—
2011	169,999
Thereafter	<u>110,850</u>
	<u>\$ 281,129</u>

Notes payable were incurred upon the acquisition of various clubs and are subject to the Company's right of offset for possible post acquisition adjustments arising out of operations of the acquired clubs. These notes are stated at rates of between 5% and 9%, and are non-collateralized. The notes are due on various dates through 2009.

April 16, 2003 Refinancing Transactions

On April 16, 2003 the Company successfully completed a refinancing of its debt. This refinancing included an offering of \$255,000 of 95/8% Senior Notes ("Notes") that will mature April 15, 2011, and the entering into of a new \$50,000 senior secured revolving credit facility (the "Senior Credit Facility") that will expire April 15, 2008. The transaction fees of approximately \$9,600 have been accounted for as deferred financing costs. The Notes accrue interest at 95/8% per annum and interest is payable semiannually on April 15 and October 15.

February 4, 2004 Restructuring

On February 4, 2004 TSI Holdings, successfully completed an offering of 11.0% Senior Discount Notes (the "Discount Notes") that will mature in February 2014. TSI Holdings received a total of \$124,807 in connection with this issuance. Fees and expenses related to this transaction totaled approximately \$4,378. No cash interest is required to be paid prior to February 2009. The accreted value of each Discount Note will increase from the date of issuance until February 1, 2009, at a rate of 11.0% per annum compounded semi-annually such that on February 1, 2009 the accreted value will equal \$213,000, the principal value due at maturity. Subsequent to February 1, 2009 cash interest on the Discount Notes will accrue and be payable semi-annually in arrears February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing August 1, 2009. The Discount Notes are structurally subordinated and effectively rank junior to all indebtedness of the Company.

TOWN SPORTS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Senior Credit Facility

As of December 31, 2006, the Company had a senior secured revolving credit facility (the “Senior Credit Facility”) that was to mature April 15, 2008. On February 27, 2007 the Senior Credit Facility was replaced with the New Senior Credit Facility. Effective July 7, 2006, the Senior Credit Facility was amended to increase permitted borrowings from \$50,000 to \$75,000. Also, in July, the Company paid commitment fees totaling \$125 related to this amendment. The Senior Credit Facility contained various covenants including limits on capital expenditures, the maintenance of a consolidated interest coverage ratio of not less than 3.00:1.00 and a maximum permitted total leverage ratio of 3.25:1.00 from September 30, 2006 through September 29, 2007. TSI’s interest coverage and leverage ratios were 5.24:1.00 and 1.77:1.00, respectively, as of December 31, 2006. As of December 31, 2006 TSI was in compliance with its financial covenants under the credit agreement related to the Senior Credit Facility. These covenants served to limit TSI’s ability to incur additional debt. As of December 31, 2006, permitted borrowing capacity of \$75,000 was not restricted by the covenants. Loans under the Senior Credit Facility will at TSI’s option, bear interest at either the administrative agent’s base rate plus 3.0% or the Eurodollar rate plus 4.0%, as defined in the related credit agreement. There were no borrowings outstanding at December 31, 2006 and outstanding letters of credit issued totaled \$10,986. TSI was required to pay a commitment fee of 0.75% per annum on the daily unutilized amount. The unutilized portion of the Senior Credit Facility as of December 31, 2006 was \$64,014.

On May 18, 2006 the Senior Credit Facility was amended to consent to: (1) the use by TSI Holdings of the net cash proceeds received by TSI Holdings from an IPO to redeem its 11% Senior Discount Notes, due 2014 in an aggregate amount not to exceed 35% of the original principal amount at maturity of such notes, and with the balance of such net cash proceeds not so used to be contributed as a common equity contribution to TSI; (2) the use by TSI of the cash proceeds received pursuant to clause (1) above and cash on hand to tender for a portion of its 95/8% Senior Notes, due 2011; and (3) the amendments of, and the waivers with respect to, certain provisions of the Indenture governing TSI’s 95/8% Senior Notes, due 2011. The lenders also waived any Default or Event of Default that may have arisen solely under Section 9.06 of the Senior Credit Facility as a result of the Company entering into certain agreements with Mark Smith, the former Chairman of TSI Holdings, in connection with Mr. Smith’s resignation.

On June 8, 2006 the Company paid \$93,001 to redeem \$85,001 of the outstanding principal of the 95/8% Senior Notes, together with \$6,796 million of early termination fees and \$1,204 of accrued interest. Deferred financing costs totaling \$1,601 were written off and fees totaling \$222 were incurred in connection with this early extinguishment.

On July 7, 2006, the Company paid \$62,875 to redeem 35% of its Senior Discount Notes. The aggregate accreted value of the Senior Discount Notes on the redemption date totaled \$56,644 and early termination fees totaled \$6,231. Deferred financing costs totaling \$1,239 were written off and fees totaling \$24 were incurred in connection with this early extinguishment.

New Senior Credit Facility

On February 27, 2007, the Company entered into a \$260,000 senior secured credit facility (“New Senior Credit Facility”). The New Senior Credit Facility consists of a \$185,000 Initial Term Loan Facility, and a \$75,000 Revolving Loan Facility and an incremental term loan commitment facility in the maximum amount of \$100,000, which borrowing thereunder is subject to compliance with certain conditions precedent and by TSI and agreement upon certain terms and conditions thereof between the participating lenders and TSI. The New Senior Credit Facility replaces the existing senior secured credit facility. Fees and expenses associated with this transaction approximate \$3.0 million.

A portion of the proceeds were used to purchase \$165,540 aggregate principal amount of Senior Notes outstanding on February 27, 2007 and the balance of the proceeds were irrevocably deposited in an escrow account to purchase the remaining \$4,459, together with call premium of \$215, on April 15, 2007, the redemption date.

TOWN SPORTS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Accrued interest on the Senior Notes totaling \$6,013 was also paid at closing. The Company incurred \$8,759 of tender premium and approximately \$300,000 fees and expenses related to the tender of these Senior Notes.

Net deferred financing costs related to the Credit Facility and the Senior Notes totaling approximately \$3,209 will be expensed in the first quarter of 2007.

Borrowings under the Initial Term Loan Facility will, at TSI, LLC's option, bear interest at either the administrative agent's base rate plus 0.75% or its Eurodollar rate plus 1.75%, each as defined in the related credit agreement. The Initial Term Loan Facility matures on the earlier of February 27, 2014, or August 1, 2013, if the Senior Discount Notes are still outstanding. TSI, LLC is required to repay 0.25% of principal, or \$0.46 million per quarter beginning on June 30, 2007.

The Revolving Loan Facility expires on February 27, 2012 and borrowings under the facility will, at TSI, LLC's option, bear interest at either the administrative agent's base rate plus 1.25% or the Eurodollar rate plus 2.25% as defined in the related credit agreement. The Revolving Loan Facility contains a maximum total leverage covenant ratio of 4.25:1.00, which covenant is subject to compliance, on a consolidated basis, only during the period in which borrowings and letters of credit are outstanding thereunder.

TSI, LLC's applicable base rate and Eurodollar rate margins, and commitment commission percentage vary with the Company's consolidated secured leverage ratio. The following table summarizes the interest rate margins and commitment commission percentages applicable at three separate secured ratio levels as follows:

Level	Secured Leverage Ratio	Revolving Loans		Applicable Commitment Commission Percentage
		Base Rate Margin	Eurodollar Margin	
3	Greater than 1.50 to 1.00	1.25%	2.25%	0.50%
	Greater than 1.00 to 1.00 but equal to or less than 1.50 to			
2	1.00	1.00%	2.00%	0.50%
1	Equal to or less than 1.00 to 1.00	0.75%	1.75%	0.375%

The Company's secured leverage ratio as of February 27, 2007 was within Level 3 range.

Fair Market Value

The carrying value of long-term debt, other than the Notes and the Discount Notes, approximates fair market value as of December 31, 2005 and 2006. Based on quoted market prices, the Discount Notes have a fair value of approximately \$146,970 and \$86,840 at December 31, 2005 and December 31, 2006 respectively. The Notes have a fair value of approximately \$267,113 and \$105,470 at December 31, 2005 and 2006 respectively.

Interest Expense

The Company's interest expense and capitalized interest related to funds borrowed to finance club facilities under construction for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006 are as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2004	2005	2006
Interest costs expensed	\$ 39,343	\$ 41,550	\$ 35,496
Interest costs capitalized	429	899	867
Total interest expense and amounts capitalized	<u>\$ 39,772</u>	<u>\$ 42,449</u>	<u>\$ 36,363</u>

TOWN SPORTS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)****8. Related Party Transactions**

The Company entered into a professional service agreement with Bruckmann, Rosser, Sherrill & Co., Inc. (“BRS”), a stockholder of the Company for strategic and financial advisory services on December 10, 1996. As of December 31, 2006, BRS owned 27.2% of the Company’s outstanding common stock. Fees for such services, which are included in general and administrative expenses, are \$250 per annum, and are payable while BRS owns 3.66% or more of the outstanding Common stock of the Company. No amounts were due BRS at December 31, 2005 and 2006.

9. Leases

The Company leases office, warehouse and multi–recreational facilities and certain equipment under non–cancelable operating leases. In addition to base rent, the facility leases generally provide for additional rent based on increases in real estate taxes and other costs. Certain leases give the Company the right to acquire the leased facility at defined prices based on fair value and provide for additional rent based upon defined formulas of revenue, cash flow or operating results of the respective facilities. Under the provisions of certain of these leases, the Company is required to maintain irrevocable letters of credit, which amount to \$1,420 as of December 31, 2006.

The leases expire at various times through April 30, 2028, and certain leases may be extended at the Company’s option.

Future minimum rental payments under non–cancelable operating leases are as follows:

Year Ending December 31,	<u>Minimum Annual Rental</u>
2007	\$ 68,770
2008	72,491
2009	71,492
2010	68,678
2011	66,910
Aggregate thereafter	484,350

Rent expense, including the effect of deferred lease liabilities, for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006 was \$64,742, \$71,034 and \$79,677, respectively. Such amounts include additional rent of \$11,653, \$13,399 and \$15,119, respectively.

The Company, as landlord, leases space to third party tenants under non–cancelable operating leases and licenses. In addition to base rent, certain leases provide for additional rent based on increases in real estate taxes, indexation, utilities and defined amounts based on the operating results of the lessee. The leases expire at various times through October 31, 2020. Future minimum rentals receivable under noncancelable leases are as follows:

Year Ending December 31,	<u>Minimum Annual Rental</u>
2007	\$ 3,324
2008	2,615
2009	2,328
2010	2,271
2011	1,987
Aggregate thereafter	8,658

TOWN SPORTS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Rental income, including non-cash rental income, for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006 was \$2,416, \$3,035 and \$2,990, respectively. Such amounts include additional rental charges above the base rent of \$218, \$35 and \$90, respectively. We own the building at one of our club locations which houses a rental tenant that generated \$788, \$1,059 and \$1,041 of rental income for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006, respectively.

10. Stockholders' Deficit

a. Capitalization

Prior to the IPO, the Company's certificate of incorporation provided for the issuance of up to 42,500,000 shares of capital stock, consisting of 35,000,000 shares of Class A Voting Common Stock ("Class A"), par value \$0.001 per share; and 7,000,000 shares of Class B Non-voting Common Stock ("Class B"), par value of \$0.001 per share (Class A and Class B are collectively referred to herein as "Common Stock"). This also included 200,000 shares of Series B Preferred Stock ("Series B") par value \$1.00 per share; the redeemable 100,000 shares Senior stock, par value \$1.00 per share; and 200,000 shares of Series A stock, par value \$1.00 per share. The Class A common share amounts have been affected for the 14 for one stock split described below.

The Company's certificate of incorporation adopted in connection with the IPO provides for 105,000,000 shares of capital stock, consisting of 5,000,000 shares of Preferred Stock, par value \$0.001 per share (the "Preferred Stock"), and 100,000,000 shares of Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per share (the "Common Stock").

The registration statement filed in connection with the Company's IPO, as filed with the SEC, was declared effective on June 1, 2006. The Company's shares of Common Stock began trading on the NASDAQ Stock Market on June 2, 2006 under the symbol CLUB. In connection with the IPO, the Board of Directors approved a 14 for one common stock split. See Note 1 for further details relating to the Company's IPO.

Common Stock

On January 26, 2004, warrants to purchase 1,002,834 shares of Class A common stock were exercised.

Series B Preferred Stock

During December 1996, the Company issued 3,857 shares of Series B preferred stock, 3,273 shares of which were outstanding as of December 31, 2003, respectively. Series B stock had liquidation preferences over Common Stock in the event of a liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company. Series B stock had no voting rights except as required by law, and ranked "*pari passu*." Series B stock had a liquidation value of \$35 per share plus cumulative unpaid dividends of \$6,127 as of December 31, 2003. Series B stockholders were entitled to a cumulative 14% annual dividend based upon the per share price of \$35. In connection with the issuance of the 11% Discount Notes discussed in Note 7 all of the 109,540 outstanding shares were redeemed in February 2004 for a total of \$10,118.

Restructuring

On February 4, 2004 Town Sports International, Inc. ("TSI Inc.") and affiliates and TSI Holdings, a newly formed company, entered into a Restructuring Agreement. In connection with this Restructuring, the holders of TSI Inc.'s Series A Preferred Stock, Series B Preferred Stock and Class A Common stock contributed their shares of TSI Inc. to TSI Holdings for an equal amount of newly issued shares of the same form in TSI Holdings. Immediately following this exchange TSI Holdings contributed to TSI Inc. the certificates representing all of TSI Inc.'s shares contributed in the aforementioned exchange and in return TSI Inc. issued 14,000 shares of common stock to TSI Holdings, and cancelled on its books and records the certificate representing TSI Inc.'s shares contributed to it by TSI Holdings.

TOWN SPORTS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

On February 6, 2004 all of TSI Holdings' outstanding Series A stock and Series B stock were redeemed for a total of \$50,635.

On March 12, 2004 917,504 vested common stock options of TSI Holdings were exercised. TSI Holdings received \$539 in cash related to these exercises.

On March 15, 2004 the Board of Directors of TSI Holdings approved a common stock distribution of \$3.75 per share to all shareholders of record on March 15, 2004. This dividend totaling \$68,943 was paid on March 17, 2004. Also, in lieu of a common stock distribution, vested common option holders were paid a total of \$1,144 recorded as payroll expense

b. Stock Options

Common Stock Options

Grants vest in full at various dates between December 2007 and 2015. The vesting of these grants will be accelerated in the event that certain defined events occur including the achievement of annual equity values or the sale or an Initial Public Offering of the Company. The term of each of these grants is ten or eleven years.

In accordance with APB No. 25, *Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees*, the Company recorded unearned compensation in connection with the 2001 Grants. Such amount is included within stockholders' deficit and represented the difference between the estimated fair value of the Class A stock on the date of amendment or grant, respectively, and the exercise price. The Company utilized a third-party valuation as of June 30, 2000 together with consideration of events occurring since that date in determining the value of the Company's stock at the date of grant of the 2001 options. Unearned compensation is amortized as compensation expense over the vesting period. During the years ended December 31, 2004 and 2005, amortization of unearned compensation totaled \$64 and \$279 respectively. Effective January 1, 2006, the Company adopted SFAS 123R for the calculation of stock-based compensation expense (See Note 2 — Stock-Based Compensation).

As of December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006, a total of 273,112, 325,752 and 624,080 Common stock options were exercisable, respectively. All 2004 and 2005 share amounts have been multiplied by 14 to account for the 14 for one common stock split on June 2, 2006 for comparative purposes.

Effective January 1, 2006, the Company adopted the fair value recognition provisions of SFAS 123R, using the modified prospective transition method and therefore has not restated results for prior periods. Under this transition method, stock-based compensation expense for the year ended December 31, 2006 includes compensation expense for all stock-based compensation awards granted prior to, but not yet vested as of January 1, 2006, based on the grant date fair value estimated in accordance with the original provision of SFAS 123 (See Note 2 — Stock-based Compensation for further information).

At December 31, 2006, the Company had 966,800 and 468,160 stock options outstanding under its 2004 Stock Option Plan and 2006 Stock Option Plan, respectively. The total compensation expense, classified within payroll and related on the consolidated statements of operations, related to these plans was \$64, \$279 and \$1,135 for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006, respectively. Prior to January 1, 2006, the Company accounted for stock options under the recognition and measurement provisions of APB 25. Accordingly, the Company generally recognized compensation expense only when it granted options with a discounted exercise price. Any resulting compensation expense was recognized ratably over the associated service period. In addition, prior to the adoption of SFAS 123R, the Company presented the tax benefit of stock option exercises in operating cash flows. Upon the adoption of SFAS 123R, tax benefits resulting from tax deductions in excess of the compensation cost recognized for those options are classified as financing cash flows.

On May 30, 2006, the Board of Directors of the Company approved the 2006 Stock Option Plan. The 2006 Stock Option Plan authorizes the Company to issue up to 1,300,000 shares of Common Stock to employees upon the exercise of Options Rights, Stock Appreciation Rights, Restricted Stock, in payment of Performance Shares or other

TOWN SPORTS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

stock-based awards. Under the 2006 Stock Option Plan, stock options may be granted at a price based on the fair market value of the stock on the date the option is granted, generally are not subject to re-pricing, and no stock option will be exercisable more than ten years after the date of grant.

The following table summarizes the stock option activity for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006:

	<u>Class A Common</u>	<u>Weighted Average Exercise Price</u>
Balance at January 1, 2004	1,827,448	\$ 4.96
Reinstated (ii)	80,500	0.15
Exercised	(923,104)	0.59
Forfeited	<u>(20,440)</u>	3.44
Balance at December 31, 2004(iii)	964,404	6.03
Granted	280,000	6.54(i)
Exercised (iv)	(3,360)	5.36
Forfeited	<u>(3,920)</u>	1.38
Balance at December 31, 2005	1,237,124	6.16
Granted	545,860	11.56
Exercised	(58,386)	7.50
Cancelled	(68,600)	6.00
Forfeited	<u>(221,038)</u>	5.42
Balance at December 31, 2006	<u>1,434,960</u>	\$ 8.28

- (i) Option price was greater than market price on grant date.
- (ii) Option reinstated as a result of inadvertent forfeiture on behalf of TSI.
- (iii) In connection with the restructuring of the Company's capitalization, a total of 703,332 vested common stock options with a weighted average exercise price of \$9.10 were amended to decrease the exercise price by \$3.75, equivalent to the distribution that common stock holders received in March 2004. As of December 31, 2004, the 703,332 outstanding common stock options have a weighted average exercise price of \$5.35.
- (iv) The shares related to the exercise of these options were immediately repurchased and retired by the company.

TOWN SPORTS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

The following table summarizes stock option information as of December 31, 2006:

	Options Outstanding			Options Exercisable	
	Number Outstanding	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Life	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Number Exercisable	Weighted-Average Exercise Price
Common					
1999 grants	8,080	24 months	\$ 3.79	8,080	\$ 3.79
2000 grants	50,400	36 months	\$ 5.36	50,400	\$ 5.36
2003 grants	96,600	72 months	\$ 10.29	96,600	\$ 10.29
2004 amended and repriced 1999 grants	14,840	24 months	\$ 0.04	—	\$ 0.04
2004 amended and repriced 2000 grants	39,200	36 months	\$ 1.61	—	\$ 1.61
2004 amended and repriced 2001 grants	53,200	65 months	\$ 3.39	—	\$ 3.39
2004 amended and repriced 2003 grants	399,840	72 months	\$ 6.54	299,880	\$ 6.54
2005 grants	237,440	96 months	\$ 6.54	91,000	\$ 6.54
2006 grants	535,360	104 months	\$ 11.55	78,120	\$ 9.35
Total Grants	1,434,960		\$ 8.28	624,080	\$ 7.34

On April 1, 2006, the Company issued 67,200 stock options under the 2004 Stock Option Plan to a departing executive. The fair value of these options totaling \$485 was expensed during the year ended December 31, 2006. These stock options were issued at an exercise price of \$7.20 while the fair market value on the grant date was estimated to be \$12.00. The value of each option was \$7.21 calculated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model with an expected volatility of 50%, dividend yield of 0.0%, a risk free interest rate of 4.81% and an expected term of 4.10 years.

On August 4, 2006, the Company issued 430,500 stock options under the 2006 Stock Option Plan to certain employees of the Company. Of the stock options total fair value of \$2,833, \$226 was expensed during the year ended December 31, 2006. These stock options were issued at an exercise price of \$12.05, the fair market value on the grant date. The value of each option was \$6.58 calculated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model with an expected volatility of 50.0%, dividend yield of 0.0%, a risk free interest rate of 4.83% and an expected term of 6.25 years.

On September 12, 2006, the Company issued two stock option grants under the 2006 Stock Option Plan to a departing executive. Under the first grant, the Company issued 36,960 stock options. The fair value of these options totaling \$197 was expensed during the year ended December 31, 2006. These stock options were issued at an exercise price of \$13.15, the fair market value on the grant date. The value of each option was \$5.34 calculated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model with an expected volatility of 54.0%, dividend yield of 0.0%, a risk free interest rate of 4.75% and an expected term of 3.01 years. Under the second grant, the Company issued 11,200 stock options. The fair value of these options totaling \$66 was expensed during the year ended December 31, 2006. These stock options were issued at an exercise price of \$13.15, the fair market value on the grant date. The value of each option was \$5.90 calculated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model with an expected volatility of 54.0%, dividend yield of 0.0%, a risk free interest rate of 4.71% and an expected term of 3.71 years.

Options granted under the 2004 Stock Option Plan generally qualify as “incentive stock options” under the U.S. Internal Revenue Code. Options granted under the 2006 Stock Option Plans generally qualify as “non-qualified stock options” under the U.S. Internal Revenue Code. The exercise price of a stock option is generally equal to the fair market value of the Company’s common stock on the option grant date.

TOWN SPORTS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

The fair value of share-based payment awards was estimated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model with the following assumptions and weighted average fair values as follows as of December 31, 2006:

	Shares (In thousands)	Weighted- Average Exercise Price	Weighted- Average Remaining Contractual Term (in years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (\$'000s)
Outstanding at December 31, 2006	1,434,960	\$ 8.28	7.0	\$ 11,763
Vested at December 31, 2006	624,080	\$ 7.34	5.9	\$ 5,706
Exercisable at December 31, 2006	624,080	\$ 7.34	5.9	\$ 5,706

The aggregate intrinsic value in the table above represents the total pre-tax intrinsic value (the difference between the estimated fair value of the Company's common stock and the exercise price, multiplied by the number of in-the-money options) that would have been received by the option holders had all option holders exercised their options on December 31, 2006. This amount changes based on the fair market value of the Company's stock. Total fair value of options vested and expensed was \$748 net of tax, for the year ended December 31, 2006, respectively.

As of December 31, 2006, a total of \$2,665 unrecognized compensation cost related to stock options is expected to be recognized, depending upon the likelihood that accelerated vested targets are met in future periods, over a weighted-average period of 4.7 years.

11. Asset Acquisitions

During the years ended December 31, 2005 and 2006, the Company completed the acquisition of assets of certain existing fitness clubs. None of the individual acquisitions were material to the financial position, results of operations or cash flows of the Company. The table below summarizes the aggregate purchase price and the purchase price allocation to assets acquired:

	Years Ended December 31,	
	2005	2006
Number of clubs acquired	2	1
Purchase prices payable in cash at closing	\$ 3,945	\$ 858
Issuance and assumption of notes payable	340	—
Total purchase prices	\$ 4,285	\$ 858
	Years Ended December 31,	
	2005	2006
Allocation of purchase prices		
Goodwill	\$ 2,609	\$ 91
Fixed assets	1,483	109
Membership lists	442	810
Non-compete agreement	—	—
Other net liabilities acquired	—	—
Other net assets acquired	40	20
Deferred revenue	(289)	(172)
Total allocation of purchase prices	\$ 4,285	\$ 858

TOWN SPORTS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

For financial reporting purposes, these acquisitions have been accounted for under the purchase method and, accordingly, the purchase prices have been assigned to the assets and liabilities acquired on the basis of their respective fair values on the date of acquisition. The excess of purchase prices over the net assets acquired has been allocated to goodwill. The results of operations of the clubs have been included in the Company's consolidated financial statements from the respective dates of acquisition.

12. Revenue from Club Operations

Revenues from club operations for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006 are summarized below:

	<u>Years Ended December 31,</u>		
	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>
Membership dues	\$ 282,716	\$ 309,811	\$ 346,201
Initiation fees	12,439	11,916	9,563
Personal training revenue	34,821	42,277	49,511
Other club ancillary revenue	<u>18,199</u>	<u>20,139</u>	<u>22,863</u>
Total club revenue	348,175	384,143	428,138
Fees and other revenue	<u>4,856</u>	<u>4,413</u>	<u>4,942</u>
Total revenue	<u>\$ 353,031</u>	<u>\$ 388,556</u>	<u>\$ 433,080</u>

13. Corporate Income Taxes

The provision (benefit) for income taxes for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006 consisted of the following:

	<u>Year Ended December 31, 2004</u>			
	<u>Federal</u>	<u>Foreign</u>	<u>State and Local</u>	<u>Total</u>
Current	\$ (5,468)	\$ 247	\$ 2,275	\$ (2,946)
Deferred	<u>4,956</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(920)</u>	<u>4,036</u>
	<u>\$ (512)</u>	<u>\$ 247</u>	<u>\$ 1,355</u>	<u>\$ 1,090</u>

	<u>Year Ended December 31, 2005</u>			
	<u>Federal</u>	<u>Foreign</u>	<u>State and Local</u>	<u>Total</u>
Current	\$ 9,761	\$ 318	\$ 2,584	\$ 12,663
Deferred	<u>(8,557)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(3,086)</u>	<u>(11,643)</u>
	<u>\$ 1,204</u>	<u>\$ 318</u>	<u>\$ (502)</u>	<u>\$ 1,020</u>

	<u>Year Ended December 31, 2006</u>			
	<u>Federal</u>	<u>Foreign</u>	<u>State and Local</u>	<u>Total</u>
Current	\$ 7,181	\$ 184	\$ 1,409	\$ 8,774
Deferred	<u>(5,141)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(2,918)</u>	<u>(8,059)</u>
	<u>\$ 2,040</u>	<u>\$ 184</u>	<u>\$ (1,509)</u>	<u>\$ 715</u>

TOWN SPORTS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

The components of deferred tax assets consist of the following items:

	<u>December 31,</u>	
	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>
Deferred tax assets		
Deferred lease liabilities	\$ 10,973	\$ 12,795
Deferred revenue	5,697	8,537
Deferred compensation expense incurred in connection with stock options	149	642
State net operating loss carry-forwards	1,835	1,820
Interest accretion	10,198	12,172
Accruals, reserves and other	<u>2,277</u>	<u>3,262</u>
	<u>31,129</u>	<u>39,228</u>
Deferred tax liabilities		
Fixed assets and intangible assets	(496)	(273)
Deferred costs	<u>(4,548)</u>	<u>(6,518)</u>
	<u>(5,044)</u>	<u>(6,791)</u>
Net deferred tax assets, prior to valuation allowance	26,085	32,437
Valuation allowance	<u>(1,707)</u>	<u>—</u>
Net deferred tax assets	<u>\$ 24,378</u>	<u>\$ 32,437</u>

As of December 31, 2006, the Company has state net operating loss (“NOL”) carry-forwards of approximately \$22,795. Such amounts expire between December 31, 2010 and December 31, 2026. During the fourth quarter of 2006, the Company completed a corporate restructuring, which allowed the Company to recognize certain state deferred tax assets that were previously reserved through a valuation allowance. The Company has concluded that it is more likely than not that the net deferred tax asset balance as of December 31, 2006 will be realized.

Our foreign pre-tax earnings related to the Swiss entity was \$649, \$857 and \$1,037 for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006, respectively and the related current tax provision was \$247, \$318 and \$184, respectively.

The differences between the U.S. federal statutory income tax rate and the Company’s effective tax rate were as follows for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006:

	<u>Years Ended December 31,</u>		
	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>
Federal statutory tax rate	(35)%	35%	35%
State and local income taxes, net of federal tax benefit	7	17	12
Change in state effective income tax rate	12	(11)	(5)
Deferred compensation	41	—	—
State tax benefit related to self insurance	(8)	(22)	(13)
Foreign rate differential	(3)	(3)	(1)
Valuation allowance	21	13	(32)
Discrete state income tax charge related to IPO proceeds	—	—	14
Swiss repatriation cost	—	4	—
Other permanent differences	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>3</u>
	<u>39%</u>	<u>37%</u>	<u>13%</u>

TOWN SPORTS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

The 2006 effective tax rate of 13% was lower than the U.S. statutory tax rate primarily due to a tax benefit from a corporate restructuring that allowed the Company to recognize certain state deferred tax assets that were previously reserved through a valuation allowance and a re-measurement of certain state deferred tax assets. Additionally, the 2006 effective tax rate was negatively impacted by a nonrecurring income tax charge to reflect the reduction in tax benefits associated with its use of the proceeds from the IPO.

The American Jobs Creation Act of 2004 (the “Act”) was signed into law on October 22, 2004. The Act provides for a special one-time elective dividend received deduction on the repatriation of certain foreign earnings to a U.S. taxpayer. In 2005 the Company elected to do a one-time dividend totaling \$1,700. This dividend resulted in additional taxes of \$119.

We have not provided for U.S. federal income and foreign withholding taxes on the undistributed earnings of our non-U.S. subsidiary subsequent to the Act as calculated for income tax purposes, because in accordance with the provisions of Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 23, Accounting for Income Taxes – Special Areas (“APB 23”) we intend to reinvest these earnings outside the U.S. indefinitely.

14. Contingencies

On March 1, 2005, in an action styled *Sarah Cruz, et ano v. Town Sports International, Inc.*, plaintiffs commenced a purported class action against us in the Supreme Court, New York County, seeking unpaid wages and alleging that the Company violated various overtime provisions of the New York State Labor Law with respect to the payment of wages to certain trainers and assistant fitness managers. The complaint and the lawsuit is stayed upon agreement of the parties pending mediation. On or about November 2, 2005, the complaint and the lawsuit was stayed upon agreement of the parties pending mediation. On or about November 28, 2006, the plaintiffs gave notice that they wished to lift the stay. On or about February 7, 2007, the plaintiffs made a motion requesting leave to file a Second Amended Complaint which seeks to add to the purported class all New York hourly employees and additional alleged violations of the provisions of the New York State Labor Law with respect to the payment of wages. TSI has agreed to mediate with respect to such employees. While we are unable to determine the ultimate outcome of the above actions, we intend to contest the case vigorously. Depending upon the ultimate outcome, this matter may have a material effect on the Company’s consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

The Company and several other third parties have been named as defendants in an action styled *Carlos Urbina et ano v. 26 Court Street Associates, LLC et al.*, filed in the Supreme Court, New York County, on April 4, 2001, seeking damages for personal injuries. Following a trial, the Company received a directed verdict for indemnification against one of the Company’s contractors and the plaintiff received a jury verdict of approximately \$8.9 million in his favor. Both of those verdicts are being appealed and the Company has filed an appeal bond in the amount of \$1.8 million in connection with those appeals. The Company is vigorously opposing the appeal of the directed verdict and prosecuting the appeal of the jury verdict, which appeals were argued on May 16, 2006. Depending on the ultimate outcome, this matter may have a material effect on the Company’s consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

We are engaged in other legal actions arising in the ordinary course of business and believe that the ultimate outcome of these actions will not have a material effect on consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

15. Employee Benefit Plan

The Company maintains a 401(k) defined contribution plan and is subject to the provisions of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (“ERISA”). The Plan provides for the Company to make discretionary contributions. The Plan was amended, effective January 1, 2001, to provide for an employer matching contribution in an amount equal to 25% of the participant’s contribution with a limit of five hundred dollars per individual, per

TOWN SPORTS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

annum. Employer matching contributions totaling \$191 and \$180 were made in February 2005 and March 2006, respectively, for the Plan years ended December 31, 2004 and 2005, respectively. The Company expects to make an employer matching contribution of \$166 in March 2007 for the Plan year ended December 31, 2006.

16. Quarterly Financial Data (Unaudited)

	2005			
	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter
Net revenue	\$ 93,846	\$ 97,996	\$ 98,200	\$ 98,514
Operating income	9,584	10,560	9,163	10,946
Net income (loss)	179	491	(123)	1,222
Earnings (loss) per share (a)				
Basic	\$ 0.14	\$ 0.03	\$ (0.01)	\$ 0.07
Diluted	\$ 0.14	\$ 0.03	\$ (0.01)	\$ 0.07

	2006			
	First Quarter (b)	Second Quarter (c)	Third Quarter (d)	Fourth Quarter (e)
Net revenue	\$ 104,027	\$ 109,469	\$ 109,418	\$ 110,167
Operating income	10,413	13,591	15,224	13,802
Net income (loss)	(135)	(2,652)	785	6,649
Earnings (loss) per share (a)				
Basic	\$ (0.01)	\$ (0.13)	\$ 0.03	\$ 0.26
Diluted	\$ (0.01)	\$ (0.13)	\$ 0.03	\$ 0.25

- (a) Basic and diluted earnings per share are computed independently for each quarter presented. Accordingly, the sum of the quarterly earnings per share may not agree with the calculated full year earnings per share.
- (b) Net loss and loss per share for the first quarter of 2006 include \$657 and \$0.04, respectively for the effect of a non-recurring tax expense.
- (c) Net loss and loss per share for the second quarter of 2006 include \$5,114 and \$0.25, respectively, for the effect of loss on early extinguishment of debt, net of tax and \$94 and \$0.00, respectively for the effect of a non-recurring tax expense.
- (d) Net income and earnings per share for the third quarter of 2006 include \$4,393 and \$0.17 for the effect of loss on early extinguishment of debt, net of tax.
- (e) Net income and earnings per share for the fourth quarter of 2006 include (\$1,972) and (\$0.07), respectively for the effect of a non-recurring tax benefit.

17. Subsequent Event

New Senior Credit Facility

On February 27, 2007, the Company entered into a \$260,000 senior secured credit facility (“New Senior Credit Facility”). The New Senior Credit Facility consists of a \$185,000 Term Loan Facility, a \$75,000 Revolving Loan Facility and an incremental term loan commitment facility in the maximum amount of \$100,000. The New Senior Credit Facility replaces the existing senior secured credit facility. See Note 7 — Long-Term Debt — New Senior Credit Facility for further details.

TOWN SPORTS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

18. Guarantors

TSI Holdings has unconditionally guaranteed the 11.0% Discount Notes. TSI Holdings, TSI and all of TSI's domestic subsidiaries have unconditionally guaranteed the \$169,999 95/8% Senior Notes discussed in Note 7. However, TSI's foreign subsidiaries have not provided guarantees for these Notes.

Except for TSI Holdings (TSI's parent) each guarantor of the Senior Notes is a wholly owned subsidiary of TSI. The guarantees are full and unconditional and joint and severable. In January 2004, TSI Holdings was incorporated solely for the purpose of issuing the Discount Notes. The following schedules set forth condensed consolidating financial information as required by Rule 3-10d of Securities and Exchange Commission Regulation S-X at December 31, 2005 and December 31, 2006 and for the years ending December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006. The financial information illustrates the composition of the combined guarantors.

TOWN SPORTS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)
Condensed Consolidating Balance Sheet
December 31, 2005

	<u>TSI Holdings</u>	<u>TSI</u>	<u>Subsidiary Guarantors</u>	<u>Non- Guarantor Subsidiary</u>	<u>Eliminations</u>	<u>Consolidated</u>
ASSETS						
Current assets:						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1	1,359	\$ 48,682	\$ 1,262	\$ —	\$ 51,304
Accounts receivable, net	—	3,664	6,144	133	(2,838)	7,103
Inventory	—	—	395	26	—	421
Prepaid corporate income taxes	—	4,550	(32)	—	—	4,518
Inter-company receivable (payable)	1,137	(1,137)	—	—	—	—
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	—	5,425	10,195	(1,713)	—	13,907
Total current assets	1,138	13,861	65,384	(292)	(2,838)	77,253
Investment in subsidiaries	18,941	253,702	—	—	(272,643)	—
Fixed assets, net	—	10,114	242,149	868	—	253,131
Goodwill	—	—	49,215	759	—	49,974
Intangible assets, net	—	—	741	—	—	741
Deferred tax assets, net	13,560	11,354	(492)	(44)	—	24,378
Deferred membership costs	—	94	11,428	—	—	11,522
Other assets	3,755	11,833	1,184	—	—	16,772
Total assets	\$ 37,394	\$ 300,958	\$ 369,609	\$ 1,291	\$ (275,481)	\$ 433,771
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT						
Current liabilities:						
Current portion of long-term debt	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,267	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,267
Accounts payable	—	(82)	8,415	—	—	8,333
Accrued expenses	—	13,364	17,864	392	—	31,620
Accrued interest	—	5,264	2,841	—	(2,838)	5,267
Deferred revenue	—	—	32,940	88	—	33,028
Total current liabilities	—	18,546	63,327	480	(2,838)	79,515
Long-term debt	153,077	255,000	1,818	—	—	409,895
Deferred lease liabilities	—	452	48,446	—	—	48,898
Deferred revenue	—	—	2,905	—	—	2,905
Other liabilities	—	8,019	222	—	—	8,241
Total liabilities	153,077	282,017	116,718	480	(2,838)	549,454
Stockholder's deficit:						
Common stockholders' deficit	(116,069)	18,941	252,881	435	(272,257)	(116,069)
Accumulated other comprehensive income	386	—	10	376	(386)	386
Total stockholders' deficit	(115,683)	18,941	252,891	811	(272,643)	(115,683)
Total liabilities and stockholders' deficit:	\$ 37,394	\$ 300,958	\$ 369,609	\$ 1,291	\$ (275,481)	\$ 433,771

TOWN SPORTS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)
Condensed Consolidating Balance Sheet
December 31, 2006

	<u>TSI Holdings</u>	<u>TSI</u>	<u>Subsidiary Guarantors</u>	<u>Non- Guarantor Subsidiary</u>	<u>Eliminations</u>	<u>Consolidated</u>
ASSETS						
Current assets:						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 437	1,226	\$ 3,027	\$ 2,120	\$ —	\$ 6,810
Accounts receivable, net	—	4,422	3,459	147	—	8,028
Inventory	—	—	409	26	—	435
Prepaid corporate income taxes	5,813	(5,812)	(1)	—	—	—
Inter-company receivable (payable)	840	(840)	—	—	—	—
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	—	5,265	9,492	—	—	14,757
Total current assets	7,090	4,261	16,386	2,293	—	30,030
Investment in subsidiaries	67,592	230,359	—	—	(297,951)	—
Fixed assets, net	—	9,901	271,034	671	—	281,606
Goodwill	—	—	49,305	807	—	50,112
Intangible assets, net	—	—	922	—	—	922
Deferred tax assets, net	16,092	16,888	(491)	(52)	—	32,437
Deferred membership costs	—	—	15,703	—	—	15,703
Other assets	2,247	9,264	1,206	—	—	12,717
Total assets	\$ 93,021	\$ 270,673	\$ 354,065	\$ 3,719	\$ (297,951)	\$ 423,527
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT						
Current liabilities:						
Current portion of long-term debt	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 181	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 181
Accounts payable	—	—	9,972	—	—	9,972
Accrued expenses and corporate income taxes payable	—	14,263	21,107	427	—	35,797
Accrued interest	—	3,464	2	—	—	3,466
Deferred revenue	—	267	38,622	91	—	38,980
Total current liabilities	—	17,994	69,884	518	—	88,396
Long-term debt	110,850	173,571	(3,473)	—	—	280,948
Deferred lease liabilities	—	482	54,447	—	—	54,929
Deferred revenue	—	—	5,807	—	—	5,807
Other liabilities	—	11,034	242	—	—	11,276
Total liabilities	110,850	203,081	126,907	518	—	441,356
Stockholder's deficit:						
Common stockholders' deficit	(18,368)	67,592	227,158	3,201	(297,951)	(18,368)
Accumulated other comprehensive income	539	—	—	—	—	539
Total stockholders' deficit	(17,829)	67,592	227,158	3,201	(297,951)	(17,829)
Total liabilities and stockholders' deficit:	\$ 93,021	\$ 270,673	\$ 354,065	\$ 3,719	\$ (297,951)	\$ 423,527

TOWN SPORTS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)
Condensed Consolidating Statements of Operations
For Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2004

	<u>TSI</u> <u>Holdings</u>	<u>TSI</u>	<u>Subsidiary</u> <u>Guarantors</u>	<u>Non-</u> <u>Guarantor</u> <u>Subsidiary</u>	<u>Eliminations</u>	<u>Consolidated</u>
All figures in \$'000s						
Revenues:						
Club operations	\$ —	\$ 19	\$ 343,244	\$ 4,912	\$ —	\$ 348,175
Fees and other	—	1,710	6,901	8	(3,763)	4,856
	—	1,729	350,145	4,920	(3,763)	353,031
Operating Expenses:						
Payroll and related	—	21,709	114,649	1,944	—	138,302
Club operating	—	1,368	117,546	1,136	(3,203)	116,847
General and administrative	50	609	24,210	410	(560)	24,719
Depreciation and amortization	—	3,994	32,478	397	—	36,869
Goodwill impairment	—	—	2,002	—	—	2,002
	50	27,680	290,885	3,887	(3,763)	318,739
Operating Income (loss)	(50)	(25,951)	59,260	1,033	—	34,292
Interest expense	13,037	27,629	(969)	(4)	(350)	39,343
Interest income	(60)	(1,031)	(2)	—	350	(743)
Equity in the earnings of investees and rental income	—	(788)	(705)	—	—	(1,493)
Income(loss) before provision (benefit) For corporate income taxes	(13,027)	(51,761)	60,936	1,037	—	(2,815)
Provision (benefit) for corporate income taxes	(6,267)	(18,140)	25,250	247	—	1,090
Income (loss) before equity earnings	(6,760)	(33,621)	35,686	790	—	(3,905)
Equity earnings from subsidiaries	2,855	36,476	—	—	(39,331)	—
Net Income (loss)	<u>\$ (3,905)</u>	<u>\$ 2,855</u>	<u>\$ 35,686</u>	<u>\$ 790</u>	<u>\$ (39,331)</u>	<u>\$ (3,905)</u>

TOWN SPORTS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)
Condensed Consolidating Statement of Operations
For Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2005

	<u>TSI</u> <u>Holdings</u>	<u>TSI</u>	<u>Subsidiary</u> <u>Guarantors</u>	<u>Non-</u> <u>Guarantor</u> <u>Subsidiary</u>	<u>Eliminations</u>	<u>Consolidated</u>
	(All figures in \$'000s)					
Revenues:						
Club operations	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 379,539	\$ 4,604	\$ —	\$ 384,143
Fees and other	—	1,009	8,509	—	(5,105)	4,413
	—	1,009	388,048	4,604	(5,105)	388,556
Operating expenses:						
Payroll and related	—	22,780	127,624	1,879	(363)	151,920
Club operating	—	1,304	131,944	1,153	(4,182)	130,219
General and administrative	22	1,335	25,442	343	(560)	26,582
Depreciation and amortization	—	4,334	34,876	372	—	39,582
	22	29,753	319,886	3,747	(5,105)	348,303
Operating income (loss)	(22)	(28,744)	68,162	857	—	40,253
Interest expense	15,836	22,742	3,299	—	(326)	41,550
Interest income	(6)	(2,652)	(10)	—	326	(2,342)
Equity in the earnings of investees and rental income	—	(1,059)	(685)	—	—	(1,744)
Income (loss) before provision (benefit) for corporate income taxes	(15,852)	(47,775)	65,558	857	—	2,789
Provision (benefit) for corporate income taxes	(7,828)	(15,719)	24,256	311	—	1,020
Net Income before extraordinary items	(8,024)	(32,055)	41,302	546	—	1,769
Equity earnings from Subsidiaries	9,793	41,848	—	—	(51,641)	—
Net income (loss)	<u>\$ 1,769</u>	<u>\$ 9,793</u>	<u>\$ 41,302</u>	<u>\$ 546</u>	<u>\$ (51,641)</u>	<u>\$ 1,769</u>

TOWN SPORTS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)
Condensed Consolidating Statement of Operations
For Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2006

	<u>TSI</u> <u>Holdings</u>	<u>TSI</u>	<u>Subsidiary</u> <u>Guarantors</u>	<u>Non-Guarantor</u> <u>Subsidiary</u>	<u>Eliminations</u>	<u>Consolidated</u>
Revenues:						
Club operations	\$ —	\$ 187	\$ 423,514	\$ 4,437	\$ —	\$ 428,138
Fees and other	—	1,030	3,912	—	—	4,942
	<u>—</u>	<u>1,217</u>	<u>427,426</u>	<u>4,437</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>433,080</u>
Operating expenses:						
Payroll and related	—	25,945	134,847	1,917	—	162,709
Club operating	—	1,531	143,573	1,139	—	146,243
General and administrative	19	4,724	25,103	402	—	30,248
Depreciation and amortization	—	4,103	36,398	349	—	40,850
	<u>19</u>	<u>36,303</u>	<u>339,921</u>	<u>3,807</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>380,050</u>
Operating income (loss)	(19)	(35,086)	87,505	630	—	53,030
Loss on extinguishment of debt	7,470	8,643	—	—	—	16,113
Interest expense	14,694	14,876	5,945	(19)	—	35,496
Interest income	—	(2,110)	(14)	—	—	(2,124)
Equity in the income of investees and rental income	—	(1,041)	(776)	—	—	(1,817)
Income (loss) before provision (benefit) for corporate income taxes	(22,183)	(55,454)	82,350	649	—	5,362
Provision (benefit) for corporate income taxes	(8,346)	(21,564)	30,469	156	—	715
Income (loss) before equity earnings	(13,837)	(33,890)	51,881	493	—	4,647
Equity earnings from subsidiaries	18,484	52,374	—	—	(70,858)	—
Net income (loss)	<u>\$ 4,647</u>	<u>\$ 18,484</u>	<u>\$ 51,881</u>	<u>\$ 493</u>	<u>\$ (70,858)</u>	<u>\$ 4,647</u>

TOWN SPORTS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

**Condensed Consolidating Statement of Cash Flow
For Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2004**

	<u>TSI Holdings</u>	<u>TSI</u>	<u>Subsidiary Guarantors</u>	<u>Non- Guarantor Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Eliminations</u>	<u>Consolidated</u>
	(All figures in \$'000s)					
Cash flows from operating activities:	\$ (3,905)	\$ 2,855	\$ 35,686	\$ 790	\$ (39,331)	\$ (3,905)
Net income						
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:	—	3,994	32,478	397	—	36,869
Depreciation and amortization	—	—	2,002	—	—	2,002
Goodwill impairment write-off	—	406	—	—	—	406
Fixed Asset impairment charges	—	64	—	—	—	64
Compensation expense in connection with stock options						
Noncash rental expense, net of noncash rental income	—	(99)	624	—	—	525
Loss on extinguishment of debt	12,758	—	—	—	—	12,758
Amortization of debt issuance costs	272	1,312	—	—	—	1,584
Changes in operating assets and liabilities	(7,340)	9,412	4,270	(69)	—	6,273
Other	(2,885)	(37,590)	1,552	141	39,331	549
Total adjustments	2,805	(22,501)	40,926	469	39,331	61,030
Net cash provided by operating activities	(1,100)	(19,646)	76,612	1,259	—	57,125
Net cash used in investing activities	—	(3,800)	(36,731)	(155)	—	(40,686)
Net cash provided by financing activities	1,374	26,451	(27,560)	—	—	265
Net Increase in cash and cash equivalents	274	3,005	12,321	1,104	—	16,704
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	—	420	39,006	1,376	—	40,802
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	<u>\$ 274</u>	<u>\$ 3,425</u>	<u>\$ 51,327</u>	<u>\$ 2,480</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 57,506</u>

TOWN SPORTS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)
Condensed Consolidating Statement of Cash Flow
For Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2005

	<u>TSI</u> <u>Holdings</u>	<u>TSI</u>	<u>Subsidiary</u> <u>Guarantors</u>	<u>Non-</u> <u>Guarantor</u> <u>Subsidiary</u>	<u>Eliminations</u>	<u>Consolidated</u>
	(All figures in \$'000s)					
Cash flows from operating activities:						
Net income	\$ 1,769	\$ 9,793	\$ 41,302	\$ 546	\$ (51,641)	\$ 1,769
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:						
Depreciation and amortization	—	4,334	34,876	372	—	39,582
Compensation expense in connection with stock options	—	279	—	—	—	279
Noncash rental expense, net of noncash rental income	—	(162)	1,623	—	—	1,461
Noncash interest expense	15,505	—	—	—	—	15,505
Amortization of debt issuance costs	331	1,313	—	—	—	1,644
Increase in insurance reserves	—	1,837	—	—	—	1,837
Landlord Contributions	—	—	8,590	—	—	8,590
Changes in operating assets and liabilities	(93)	4,314	—	—	—	4,221
Other	(17,601)	45,500	(89,036)	(2,136)	51,641	(11,632)
Total adjustments	(1,858)	57,415	(43,947)	(1,764)	51,641	61,487
Net cash provided by operating activities	(89)	67,208	(2,645)	(1,218)	—	63,256
Net cash used in investing activities	—	(66,338)	—	—	—	(66,338)
Net cash provided by financing activities	(184)	(2,936)	—	—	—	(3,120)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(273)	(2,066)	(2,645)	(1,218)	—	(6,202)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	<u>274</u>	<u>3,425</u>	<u>51,327</u>	<u>2,480</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>57,506</u>
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 1,359</u>	<u>\$ 48,682</u>	<u>\$ 1,262</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 51,304</u>

TOWN SPORTS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)
Condensed Consolidating Statement of Cash Flow
For Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2006

	<u>TSI</u> <u>Holdings</u>	<u>TSI</u>	<u>Subsidiary</u> <u>Guarantors</u>	<u>Non-</u> <u>Guarantor</u> <u>Subsidiary</u>	<u>Eliminations</u>	<u>Consolidated</u>
Cash flows from Operating Activities:						
Net income (loss)	\$ 4,647	\$ 18,484	\$ 51,881	\$ 493	\$ (70,858)	\$ 4,647
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities						
Depreciation and amortization	—	4,103	36,398	349	—	40,850
Compensation expense in connection with stock options	—	1,135	—	—	—	1,135
Noncash rental expense, net of noncash rental income	—	30	1,738	—	—	1,768
Interest expense on Senior Discount Notes	14,417	—	—	—	—	14,417
Payment of interest on Payment-in-Kind Notes	(12,961)	—	—	—	—	(12,961)
Loss on extinguishment of debt	7,470	8,643	—	—	—	16,113
Amortization of debt issuance costs	270	1,168	—	—	—	1,438
Increase in reserve for self-insured liability claims	—	2,564	—	—	—	2,564
Landlord contributions to tenant improvements	—	—	6,413	—	—	6,413
Changes in operating assets and liabilities	(5,517)	16,686	—	—	—	11,169
Other	(8,193)	(1,493)	(73,726)	216	70,858	(12,338)
Total adjustments	(4,514)	32,836	(29,177)	565	70,858	70,568
Net cash provided by operating activities	133	51,320	22,704	1,058	—	75,215
Net cash used in investing activities	—	(1,357)	(65,554)	(200)	—	(67,111)
Net cash used in financing activities	303	(50,096)	(2,805)	—	—	(52,598)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	436	(133)	(45,655)	858	—	(44,494)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	1	1,359	48,682	1,262	—	51,304
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	<u>\$ 437</u>	<u>\$ 1,226</u>	<u>\$ 3,027</u>	<u>\$ 2,120</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 6,810</u>

**KALORAMA SPORTS
MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATES
AND SUBSIDIARY
DECEMBER 31, 2006, 2005 AND 2004**

F-38

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Independent Auditors' Report	F-40
Financial Statements:	
Consolidated Balance Sheets	F-41
Consolidated Statements of Income and Expenses	F-42
Consolidated Statements of Partners' Capital	F-43
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	F-44
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-45-48

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Partners
Kalorama Sports Management Associates
Washington, D.C.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Kalorama Sports Management Associates (A Limited Partnership) and Subsidiary as of December 31, 2006 and 2005, and the related consolidated statements of income and expenses, partners' capital, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2006. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Partnership's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Kalorama Sports Management Associates and Subsidiary as of December 31, 2006 and 2005, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2006 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

/s/ Squire, Lemkin + O'Brien LLP

Rockville, MD
January 31, 2007

**KALORAMA SPORTS MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATES
AND SUBSIDIARY**

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	<u>December 31,</u>	
	<u>2006</u>	<u>2005</u>
	(In thousands of dollars)	
ASSETS		
CURRENT ASSETS:		
Cash	\$ 41	\$ —
Accounts receivable	80	142
Inventory	1	1
Prepaid expenses and other	44	31
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	<u>\$ 166</u>	<u>\$ 174</u>
PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT	<u>\$ 184</u>	<u>\$ 158</u>
OTHER ASSETS:		
Prepaid rent	\$ 11	\$ 11
Deferred member costs	83	73
Deferred tax benefit	110	105
Deposits and other deferred charges	57	57
TOTAL OTHER ASSETS	<u>\$ 261</u>	<u>\$ 246</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 611</u>	<u>\$ 578</u>
LIABILITIES AND PARTNERS' CAPITAL		
CURRENT LIABILITIES:		
Bank overdraft	\$ —	\$ 6
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	271	249
Deferred revenue	233	195
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	<u>\$ 504</u>	<u>\$ 450</u>
OTHER LIABILITIES:		
Deferred revenue	\$ 29	\$ 42
Deferred lease benefit	414	300
TOTAL OTHER LIABILITIES	<u>\$ 443</u>	<u>\$ 342</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$ 947	\$ 792
COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES		
PARTNERS' CAPITAL	(336)	(214)
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND PARTNERS' CAPITAL	<u>\$ 611</u>	<u>\$ 578</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**KALORAMA SPORTS MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATES
AND SUBSIDIARY**

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME AND EXPENSES

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	<u>2006</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2004</u>
	(In thousands of dollars)		
INCOME:			
Membership and facility fees	\$ 3,543	\$ 3,508	\$ 3,527
Pro shop sales	7	8	15
Advertising and other income	4	10	18
TOTAL INCOME	<u>\$ 3,554</u>	<u>\$ 3,526</u>	<u>\$ 3,560</u>
EXPENSES:			
Personnel and related costs	\$ 703	\$ 779	\$ 794
Occupancy	752	683	410
Other operating expenses	299	367	377
Depreciation and amortization	64	156	319
Advertising	106	84	94
Cost of sales — pro shop	5	6	3
TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>\$ 1,929</u>	<u>\$ 2,075</u>	<u>\$ 1,997</u>
NET INCOME BEFORE INCOME TAXES	\$ 1,625	\$ 1,451	\$ 1,563
State income taxes	(112)	(78)	(104)
NET INCOME	<u>\$ 1,513</u>	<u>\$ 1,373</u>	<u>\$ 1,459</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**KALORAMA SPORTS MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATES
AND SUBSIDIARY**

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF PARTNERS' CAPITAL
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006, 2005, AND 2004**

	<u>Totals</u>	<u>Class I Limited Partners</u>	<u>Class II Limited Partners</u>	<u>General Partners and Class III Limited Partners</u>
		(In thousands of dollars)		
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2003	\$ 254	\$ (9)	\$ 345	\$ (82)
NET INCOME	1,459	169	256	1,034
DISTRIBUTIONS	<u>(1,550)</u>	<u>(178)</u>	<u>(269)</u>	<u>(1,103)</u>
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2004	\$ 163	\$ (18)	\$ 332	\$ (151)
NET INCOME	1,373	160	243	970
DISTRIBUTIONS	<u>(1,750)</u>	<u>(198)</u>	<u>(300)</u>	<u>(1,252)</u>
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2005	\$ (214)	\$ (56)	\$ 275	\$ (433)
NET INCOME	1,513	174	264	1,075
DISTRIBUTIONS	<u>(1,635)</u>	<u>(186)</u>	<u>(283)</u>	<u>(1,166)</u>
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 2006	<u>\$ (336)</u>	<u>\$ (68)</u>	<u>\$ 256</u>	<u>\$ (524)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**KALORAMA SPORTS MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATES
AND SUBSIDIARY**

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	For the Years Ended		
	December 31,		
	<u>2006</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2004</u>
	(In thousands of dollars)		
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:			
Cash received from members and guests	\$ 3,605	\$ 3,572	\$ 3,480
Cash paid to suppliers and employees	(1,672)	(1,686)	(1,757)
Interest received	—	1	1
Income taxes paid	(159)	(76)	(102)
NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	<u>\$ 1,774</u>	<u>\$ 1,811</u>	<u>\$ 1,622</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:			
Purchases of property and equipment	\$ (94)	\$ (58)	\$ (63)
Proceeds from sale of property and equipment	2	—	5
NET CASH USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES	<u>\$ (92)</u>	<u>\$ (58)</u>	<u>\$ (58)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Distributions to partners	\$ (1,635)	\$ (1,750)	\$ (1,550)
Change in bank overdraft	(6)	(3)	(14)
NET CASH USED IN FINANCING ACTIVITIES	<u>\$ (1,641)</u>	<u>\$ (1,753)</u>	<u>\$ (1,564)</u>
NET INCREASE IN CASH	<u>\$ 41</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>
CASH, BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
CASH, END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 41</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>
RECONCILIATION OF NET INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:			
Net income	\$ 1,513	\$ 1,373	\$ 1,459
Adjustments:			
Depreciation and amortization	64	156	319
Loss on disposal of assets	2	—	1
Decrease in subsidiary rent accrual	(50)	—	—
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
Accounts receivable	62	21	(111)
Inventory, prepaid expenses and other	(13)	5	4
Deposits and other deferred charges	—	(9)	(1)
Deferred member costs	(10)	26	33
Deferred tax benefit	(5)	(41)	(15)
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	72	(10)	(7)
Deferred liabilities	139	290	(60)
NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	<u>\$ 1,774</u>	<u>\$ 1,811</u>	<u>\$ 1,622</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**KALORAMA SPORTS MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATES
AND SUBSIDIARY**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2006, 2005 AND, 2004
(Amounts in thousands of dollars)**

Note 1. Organization and Significant Accounting Policies

Organization — Kalorama Sports Management Associates (the Partnership) was organized as a limited partnership during the years 1989 and 1990 for the purpose of operating a multi-recreational health and fitness facility in Washington, D.C. Operations of the facility commenced in February 1991.

The capital structure of the Partnership consists of General Partners, Class I Limited Partners, Class II Limited Partners, and Class III Limited Partners. The General Partners have exclusive charge and control over the management and operation of the business and property of the Partnership.

The Partnership owns a substantial and controlling interest in its subsidiary Kalorama Down Under, LLC (a limited liability company). This subsidiary was formed to build and own a health and fitness club. As of December 31, 2006 this club had not been constructed and management was negotiating to terminate or restructure its lease at that site (Note 5).

Principles of Consolidation — The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Partnership and its subsidiary. All material intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated.

Accounting Method — The Partnership uses the accrual method of accounting for both financial and income tax reporting purposes. Under this method, revenue is recognized when earned and expenses are recognized when incurred.

Accounts Receivable — Receivables are carried at original amounts less an estimate for doubtful receivables based on an annual review of all outstanding items. Management determines the allowance for doubtful accounts by identifying troubled accounts and by using historical experience applied to an aging of accounts. Receivables are written off when deemed uncollectible. Recoveries of receivables previously written off are recorded when received. The allowance for uncollectible accounts at December 31, 2006 and 2005 was \$9 and \$15, respectively.

Inventory — The inventory of athletic equipment and supplies is valued at the lower of cost or market value, using the first-in, first-out (FIFO) method.

Property and Equipment — The operational facility is located at 1825 and 1875 Connecticut Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. and is housed in leased premises (Note 5) which have been renovated. The leasehold improvements are recorded at cost of construction and are being amortized over the lease term. The equipment and fixtures are recorded at cost and are being depreciated using accelerated methods over predetermined lives of five to seven years. Expenditures for property and equipment are capitalized at cost using a capitalization policy threshold of \$1.

Revenue Recognition — In addition to monthly dues, the Partnership receives a onetime initiation fee, and, in certain cases, an annual fee from its members. The initiation fees are recognized on a pro rata basis over a thirty-month period commencing concurrently with the start of the membership period, as are the related costs. The annual fees are recognized on a pro rata basis over a twelve-month period commencing concurrently with the start of the membership period. In this connection, the Partnership is required to maintain a \$50 surety bond pursuant to District of Columbia law.

Use of Estimates — The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

**KALORAMA SPORTS MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATES
AND SUBSIDIARY**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Note 2. Concentration of Credit Risk

Financial instruments which potentially subject the Partnership to concentrations of credit risk include cash deposits with commercial banks. The Partnership's cash management policies limit its exposure to concentrations of credit risk by maintaining cash accounts at financial institutions whose deposits are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC). Cash deposits may, however, exceed the FDIC insurable limits of \$100 at times throughout the year. Management does not consider this a significant concentration of credit risk.

Note 3. Property and Equipment

Property and equipment consist of the following:

	<u>December 31,</u>	
	<u>2006</u>	<u>2005</u>
Leasehold improvements	\$ 1,825	\$ 1,792
Equipment and fixtures	778	979
Subtotals	\$ 2,603	\$ 2,771
Less; Accumulated depreciation and amortization	2,419	2,613
Totals	<u>\$ 184</u>	<u>\$ 158</u>

Depreciation and amortization expense was \$64, \$156, and \$319 for the years ended December 31, 2006, 2005, and 2004, respectively.

Note 4. Income Taxes

Pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code, all income and losses generated by the Partnership flow directly to the Partners and are reported separately on each partner's individual income tax return. Accordingly, no provision for federal income taxes has been provided. The District of Columbia requires the filing of an Unincorporated Business Franchise Tax Return, which assesses tax on the taxable income earned in its jurisdiction. The 2006, 2005 and 2004 provision for Unincorporated Business Franchise Taxes has been included in the accompanying statements.

The components of income taxes at December 31 are as follows:

	<u>2006</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2004</u>
Current	\$ 117	\$ 120	\$ 119
Deferred	(5)	(42)	(15)
Totals	<u>\$ 112</u>	<u>\$ 78</u>	<u>\$ 104</u>

The Partnership's total deferred tax assets, deferred tax liabilities, and deferred tax allowances at December 31, were as follows:

	<u>2006</u>	<u>2005</u>
Deferred tax assets	\$ 116	\$ 110
Deferred tax liabilities	(6)	(5)
Totals	<u>\$ 110</u>	<u>\$ 105</u>

These amounts are included in the accompanying financial statements under other assets.

Rent concessions granted to the Partnership as described in Note 5 are being recognized for financial statement purposes over the life of the sublease. For income tax purposes, rent expense will be recognized as payments are

**KALORAMA SPORTS MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATES
AND SUBSIDIARY**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

made under the payment schedule contained in the sublease agreement. Depreciation methods used for tax purposes differ from those used under U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.

Note 5. Commitments and Contingencies

The Partnership operates under a long-term sublease agreement for its facility. On April 18, 2005, the Partnership agreed to a lease extension for an additional fifteen years, commencing on April 20, 2005 and ending on April 20, 2020. Under the lease extension, the Partnership is leasing 32,838 square feet, an additional 11,886 square feet more than was leased under the previous lease agreements. The terms of the lease agreement provide the Partnership with rent abatement of five months on the portion of the space totaling 21,101 square feet and rent abatement of three months on the remaining space. The rent abatement and payment concessions are being amortized on a straight-line basis over the term of the sublease.

Monthly rent under the terms of the agreement is \$45 for the first year of the lease, increasing approximately 2% each year for the remainder of the lease. In addition, the Partnership bears the cost of its proportionate share of all utility charges imposed upon the building.

As part of the new lease agreement the landlord agreed to provide a build out allowance of \$163 to cover the costs associated with improving the new and existing space. The lease agreement also provides the Partnership with an option to renew the existing lease agreement for an additional five-year period.

Rent expense, including common area maintenance, was \$677, \$579 and \$300 for the years ended December 31, 2006, 2005 and 2004, respectively. In accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, the Partnership records monthly rent expense equal to the total of the payments due over the lease term, divided by the total number of months of the lease term. The difference between rent expense recorded and the amount paid is credited or charged to the deferred lease benefit, which is reflected as a separate line item in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. The deferred lease benefit at December 31, 2006 and 2005 was \$414 and \$300, respectively.

At December 31, 2006, future minimum annual rents under subleases for the operating facility are as follows, exclusive of Kalorama Down Under's liability described below:

Year	<u>Amount</u>
2007	\$ 564
2008	576
2009	590
2010	627
2011	653
Thereafter	<u>6,214</u>
Total	<u>\$ 9,224</u>

During 1994 the Partnership's subsidiary, Kalorama Down Under, LLC, entered into a sublease agreement for 14,000 square feet of space at Dupont Circle in Washington, DC. The sublease commenced July 1, 1995. The terms of the sublease provided for scheduled rent increases which resulted in a deferred lease benefit. This benefit was to be amortized over the life of the sublease. In addition to monthly rentals, the sublease required the payment of utility charges, and it also provided for two five-year renewal options, not to exceed the underlying lease expiration date of October 24, 2013.

During 1997, because of problems of the developer in completing improvements and delivering the leased space, the construction costs associated with the space, which totaled \$106, were charged to earnings since it was anticipated the space would never be occupied. At that time, a determination was made to begin negotiations

regarding the early termination or possible restructuring of this lease. As a result of the continuing difficulties of the developer, during the year ended December 31, 2000, Kalorama Down Under, LLC ceased making payments of rent in anticipation of negotiating a settlement. In 2002, it adjusted its accrued lease liability to \$150 representing its estimate of any amount which might be due. During 2006, management determined that a revision to the estimate was necessary. Management has revised its estimate that the maximum liability associated with the Dupont Circle space is \$100. Accordingly, Kalorama Down Under, LLC recognized \$50 of this liability as an offset to rent expense for the year ended December 31, 2006.

Note 6. Related Party Transactions

Kalorama Sports Management Associates is primarily owned by LEL, Inc., TSI Dupont Circle, Inc., and various partners of Capitol Hill Squash Club Associates Limited Partnership (CHSC). TSI Dupont Circle, Inc. is a subsidiary of Town Sports International Holdings, Inc. which is a limited partner of CHSC through a subsidiary, TSI Washington, Inc. Paul London is owner of LEL, Inc. and is a limited partner of CHSC and the owner of PL, Inc., the general partner of CHSC. The Partnership had outstanding net receivables at December 31, 2006 and 2005 of \$40 and \$46, respectively, from related parties. These amounts arise from the allocation of certain costs among clubs operating in the Washington, D.C. area that are managed, affiliated with, or owned by Town Sports International, Inc. The centralization of certain management functions is aimed at achieving economies of scale.

Note 7. Partners' Allocations

Partnership net income and distributions are allocated as follows: the first \$150 is allocated twenty-five percent to Class I Limited Partners, forty percent to Class II Limited Partners, and thirty-five percent to General and Class III Limited Partners. Any amounts above \$150 are allocated ten percent to Class I Limited Partners, fifteen percent to Class II Limited Partners, and seventy-five percent to General and Class III Limited Partners in proportion to their respective percentage of partnership interest.

TOWN SPORTS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC.

2006 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN

Adopted as of May 30, 2006

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I PURPOSE	1
ARTICLE II DEFINITIONS	1
ARTICLE III ADMINISTRATION	8
ARTICLE IV SHARE LIMITATION	11
ARTICLE V ELIGIBILITY AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR AWARDS	15
ARTICLE VI STOCK OPTIONS	15
ARTICLE VII STOCK APPRECIATION RIGHTS	19
ARTICLE VIII RESTRICTED STOCK	22
ARTICLE IX PERFORMANCE SHARES	24
ARTICLE X OTHER STOCK-BASED AWARDS	26
ARTICLE XI TERMINATION	28
ARTICLE XII CHANGE IN CONTROL PROVISIONS	29
ARTICLE XIII TERMINATION OR AMENDMENT OF PLAN	30
ARTICLE XIV UNFUNDED PLAN	32
ARTICLE XV GENERAL PROVISIONS	32
ARTICLE XVI EFFECTIVE DATE OF PLAN	35
ARTICLE XVII TERM OF PLAN	35
ARTICLE XVIII NAME OF PLAN	36
EXHIBIT A PERFORMANCE GOALS	i

TOWN SPORTS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC.

2006 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN

ARTICLE I

PURPOSE

The purpose of this 2006 Stock Incentive Plan (the “Plan”) is to enhance the profitability and value of the Company for the benefit of its stockholders by enabling the Company to offer Eligible Employees, Consultants and Non–Employee Directors stock–based incentives in the Company to attract, retain and reward such individuals and strengthen the mutuality of interests between such individuals and the Company’s stockholders.

ARTICLE II

DEFINITIONS

For purposes of the Plan, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

2.1 “Acquisition Event” means a merger or consolidation in which the Company is not the surviving entity, any transaction that results in the acquisition of all or substantially all of the Company’s outstanding Common Stock by a single person or entity or by a group of persons and/or entities acting in concert, or the sale or transfer of all or substantially all of the Company’s assets. The occurrence of Acquisition Event shall be determined by the Committee in its sole discretion.

2.2 “Affiliate” means each of the following: (a) any Subsidiary; (b) any Parent; (c) any corporation, trade or business (including, without limitation, a partnership or limited liability company) that is directly or indirectly controlled 50% or more (whether by ownership of stock, assets or an equivalent ownership interest or voting interest) by the Company; (d) any corporation, trade or business (including, without limitation, a partnership or limited liability company) that directly or indirectly controls 50% or more (whether by ownership of stock, assets or an equivalent ownership interest or voting interest) of the Company; and (e) any other entity in which the Company or any of its Affiliates has a material equity interest and that is designated as an “Affiliate” by resolution of the Committee; provided, however, that the Common Stock subject to any Award constitutes “service recipient stock” for purposes of Section 409A of the Code or otherwise does not subject the Award to Section 409A of the Code.

2.3 “Award” means any award under the Plan of any Stock Option, Stock Appreciation Right, Restricted Stock, Performance Share or Other Stock–Based Award. All Awards shall be granted by, confirmed by, and subject to the terms of, a written or electronic agreement executed by the Company and the Participant. Any reference herein to an agreement

in writing shall be deemed to include an electronic writing to the extent permitted by applicable law.

2.4 “Board” means the Board of Directors of the Company.

2.5 “Cause” means with respect to a Participant’s Termination of Employment or Termination of Consultancy, the following: (a) in the case where there is no employment agreement, consulting agreement, change in control agreement or similar agreement in effect between the Company or an Affiliate and the Participant at the time of the grant of the Award (or where there is such an agreement but it does not define “cause” (or words of like import)), termination due to: (i) a Participant’s conviction of, or plea of guilty or nolo contendere to, a felony; (ii) perpetration by a Participant of an illegal act, dishonesty, or fraud that could cause significant economic injury to the Company; (iii) a Participant’s insubordination, refusal to perform his or her duties or responsibilities for any reason other than illness or incapacity or materially unsatisfactory performance of his or her duties for the Company; (iv) continuing willful and deliberate failure by the Participant to perform the Participant’s duties in any material respect, provided that the Participant is given notice and an opportunity to effectuate a cure as determined by the Committee; or (v) a Participant’s willful misconduct with regard to the Company that could have a material adverse effect on the Company; or (b) in the case where there is an employment agreement, consulting agreement, change in control agreement or similar agreement in effect between the Company or an Affiliate and the Participant at the time of the grant of the Award that defines “cause” (or words of like import), “cause” as defined under such agreement; provided, however, that with regard to any agreement under which the definition of “cause” only applies on occurrence of a change in control, such definition of “cause” shall not apply until a change in control actually takes place and then only with regard to a termination thereafter. With respect to a Participant’s Termination of Directorship, “cause” means an act or failure to act that constitutes cause for removal of a director under applicable Delaware law.

2.6 “Change in Control” has the meaning set forth in Section 12.2.

2.7 “Change in Control Price” has the meaning set forth in Section 12.1.

2.8 “Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. Any reference to any section of the Code shall also be a reference to any successor provision and any Treasury Regulation promulgated thereunder.

2.9 “Committee” means: (a) with respect to the application of the Plan to Eligible Employees and Consultants, a committee or subcommittee of the Board appointed from time to time by the Board, which committee or subcommittee shall consist of two or more non–employee directors, each of whom shall be (i) a “non–employee director” as defined in Rule 16b–3; (ii) to the extent required by Section 162(m) of the Code, an “outside director” as defined under Section 162(m) of the Code; and (iii) an “independent director” as defined under NASD Rule 4200(a)(15) or such other applicable stock exchange rule; and (b) with respect to the application of the Plan to Non–Employee Directors, (i) the Board, or (ii) a committee or subcommittee (which may differ from the committee or subcommittee established for the grant of Awards to employees) comprised of two or more non–employee directors each of whom qualify as a “non–employee director” as defined in Rule 16b–3 and an “independent director” as defined under

NASD Rule 4200(a)(15). To the extent that no Committee exists that has the authority to administer the Plan, the functions of the Committee shall be exercised by the Board. If for any reason the appointed Committee does not meet the requirements of Rule 16b-3 or Section 162(m) of the Code, such noncompliance shall not affect the validity of Awards, grants, interpretations or other actions of the Committee.

2.10 “Common Stock” means the Common Stock, \$0.001 par value per share, of the Company.

2.11 “Company” means Town Sports International Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its successors by operation of law.

2.12 “Consultant” means any natural person who provides bona fide consulting or advisory services to the Company or its Affiliates pursuant to a written agreement, which are not in connection with the offer and sale of securities in a capital-raising transaction, and do not, directly or indirectly, promote or maintain a market for the Company’s or its Affiliates’ securities.

2.13 “Detrimental Activity” means:

- (a) disclosing, divulging, furnishing or making available to anyone at any time, except as necessary in the furtherance of Participant’s responsibilities to the Company or any of its Affiliates, either during or subsequent to Participant’s service relationship with the Company or its Affiliates, any knowledge or information with respect to confidential or proprietary information, methods, processes, plans or materials of the Company or any of its Affiliates, or with respect to any other confidential or proprietary aspects of the business of the Company or any of its Affiliate, acquired by the Participant at any time prior to the Participant’s Termination;
- (b) any activity while employed or performing services that results, or if known could reasonably be expected to result, in the Participant’s Termination that is classified by the Company as a termination for Cause;
- (c) (i) directly or indirectly soliciting, enticing or inducing any employee of the Company or of any of its Affiliates to be employed by an person, firm or corporation that is, directly or indirectly, in competition with the business or activities of the Company or any of its Affiliates; (ii) directly or indirectly approaching any such employee for these purposes; (iii) authorizing or knowingly approving the taking of such actions by other persons on behalf of any such person, firm or corporation, or assisting any such person, firm or corporation in taking such action; (iv) directly or indirectly soliciting, raiding, enticing or inducing any person, firm or corporation (other than the U.S. Government or its agencies) who or which is, or at any time from and after the date of grant of the Award was, a customer of the Company or of any of its Affiliates to become a

customer for the same or similar products or services that it purchased from the Company or any of its Affiliates, or any other person, firm or corporation, or approaching any such customer for such purpose or authorize or knowingly approving the taking of such actions by any other person; or

- (d) a material breach of any agreement between the Participant and the Company or an Affiliate (including, without limitation, any employment agreement or noncompetition or nonsolicitation or confidentiality agreement). Unless otherwise determined by the Committee at grant, Detrimental Activity shall not be deemed to occur after the end of the one-year period following the Participant's Termination.

For purposes of subsections (a), (c) and (d) above, the Chief Executive Officer of the Company has the authority to provide the Participant with written authorization to engage in the activities contemplated thereby and no other person shall have authority to provide the Participant with such authorization.

2.14 "Disability" means with respect to a Participant's Termination, a permanent and total disability as defined in Section 22(e)(3) of the Code. A Disability shall only be deemed to occur at the time of the determination by the Committee of the Disability. Notwithstanding the foregoing, for Awards that are subject to Section 409A of the Code, Disability shall mean that a Participant is disabled under Section 409A(a)(2)(C)(i) or (ii) of the Code.

2.15 "Disparagement" means making comments or statements to the press, the Company's or its Affiliates' employees, consultants or any individual or entity with whom the Company or its Affiliates has a business relationship that could reasonably be expected to adversely affect in any manner: (a) the conduct of the business of the Company or its Affiliates (including, without limitation, any products or business plans or prospects); or (b) the business reputation of the Company or its Affiliates, or any of their products, or their past or present officers, directors or employees.

2.16 "Effective Date" means the effective date of the Plan as defined in Article XVI.

2.17 "Eligible Employees" means each employee of the Company or an Affiliate.

2.18 "Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and all rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. Any references to any section of the Exchange Act shall also be a reference to any successor provision.

2.19 "Fair Market Value" means, unless otherwise required by any applicable provision of the Code or any regulations issued thereunder, as of any date and except as provided below, the last sales price reported for the Common Stock on the applicable date: (a) as reported on the principal national securities exchange in the United States on which it is then traded or The NASDAQ Stock Market; or (b) if not traded on any such national securities exchange or The NASDAQ Stock Market, as quoted on an automated quotation system sponsored by the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. or if the Common Stock shall not have been reported or

quoted on such date, on the first day prior thereto on which the Common Stock was reported or quoted. For purposes of the grant of any Award, the applicable date shall be the trading day on which the Award is granted, or if such grant date is not a trading day, the trading day immediately prior to the date on which the Award is granted. For purposes of the exercise of any Award, the applicable date shall be the date a notice of exercise is received by the Company or, if not a day on which the applicable market is open, the next day that it is open. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, for purposes of granting Incentive Stock Options, "Fair Market Value" means the price for Common Stock set by the Committee in good faith based on reasonable methods set forth under Section 422 of the Code including, without limitation, a method utilizing the average of prices of the Common Stock reported on the principal national securities exchange on which it is then traded during a reasonable period designated by the Committee.

2.20 "Family Member" means "family member" as defined in Rule 701 under the Securities Act or, following the filing of a form S-8 pursuant to the Securities Act with respect to the Plan, as defined in Section A.1.(5) of the general instructions of Form S-8, as may be amended from time to time.

2.21 "Incentive Stock Option" means any Stock Option awarded to an Eligible Employee of the Company, its Subsidiaries and its Parent (if any) under the Plan intended to be and designated as an "Incentive Stock Option" within the meaning of Section 422 of the Code.

2.22 "Non-Employee Director" means a non-employee director of the Company as defined in Rule 16b-3.

2.23 "Non-Qualified Stock Option" means any Stock Option awarded under the Plan that is not an Incentive Stock Option.

2.24 "Other Stock-Based Award" means an Award under Article X of the Plan that is valued in whole or in part by reference to, or is payable in or otherwise based on, Common Stock, including, without limitation, a restricted stock unit or an Award valued by reference to an Affiliate.

2.25 "Parent" means any parent corporation of the Company within the meaning of Section 424(e) of the Code.

2.26 "Participant" means an Eligible Employee, Non-Employee Director or Consultant to whom an Award has been granted pursuant to the Plan.

2.27 "Performance Period" means the duration of the period during which receipt of an Award is subject to the satisfaction of performance criteria, such period as determined by the Committee in its sole discretion.

2.28 "Performance Share" means an Award made pursuant to Article IX of the Plan of the right to receive Common Stock or cash of an equivalent value at the end of a specified Performance Period.

2.29 “Person” means any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, firm, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, incorporated organization, governmental or regulatory or other entity.

2.30 “Plan” means this Town Sports International Holdings, Inc. 2006 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended from time to time.

2.31 “Reference Stock Option” has the meaning set forth in Section 7.1.

2.32 “Registration Date” means the first date after the Effective Date on which (a) the Company sells its Common Stock in a bona fide underwriting pursuant to a registration statement under the Securities Act or (b) any class of common equity securities of the Company is required to be registered under Section 12 of the Exchange Act.

2.33 “Restricted Stock” means a share of Common Stock issued under the Plan that is subject to restrictions under Article VIII.

2.34 “Restriction Period” has the meaning set forth in Section 8.3(a).

2.35 “Retirement” means a voluntary Termination of Employment or Termination of Consultancy at or after age 65 or such earlier date after age 50 as may be approved by the Committee, in its sole discretion, at the time of grant, or thereafter provided that the exercise of such discretion does not make the applicable Award subject to Section 409A of the Code, except that Retirement shall not include any Termination with or without Cause. With respect to a Participant’s Termination of Directorship, Retirement means the failure to stand for reelection or the failure to be reelected on or after a Participant has attained age 65 or, with the consent of the Board, provided that the exercise of such discretion does not make the applicable Award subject to Section 409A of the Code, before age 65 but after age 50.

2.36 “Rule 16b-3” means Rule 16b-3 under Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act as then in effect or any successor provision.

2.37 “Section 162(m) of the Code” means the exception for performance-based compensation under Section 162(m) of the Code and any applicable Treasury regulations thereunder.

2.38 “Section 4.2 Event” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.2(b).

2.39 “Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and all rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. Any reference to any section of the Securities Act shall also be a reference to any successor provision.

2.40 “Stock Appreciation Right” means the right pursuant to an Award granted under Article VII. A Tandem Stock Appreciation Right shall mean the right to surrender to the Company all (or a portion) of a Stock Option in exchange for a number of shares of Common Stock and/or cash, as determined by the Committee, equal to the difference between (a) the Fair Market Value on the date such Stock Option (or such portion thereof) is surrendered, of the Common Stock covered by such Stock Option (or such portion thereof), and (b) the aggregate

exercise price of such Stock Option (or such portion thereof). A Non–Tandem Stock Appreciation Right shall mean the right to receive a number of shares of Common Stock and/or cash, as determined by the Committee, equal to the difference between (i) the Fair Market Value of a share of Common Stock on the date such right is exercised, and (ii) the aggregate exercise price of such right, otherwise than on surrender of a Stock Option.

2.41 “Stock Option” or “Option” means any option to purchase shares of Common Stock granted to Eligible Employees, Non–Employee Directors or Consultants pursuant to Article VI.

2.42 “Subsidiary” means any subsidiary corporation of the Company within the meaning of Section 424(f) of the Code.

2.43 “Ten Percent Stockholder” means a person owning stock possessing more than 10% of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Company, its Subsidiaries or its Parent.

2.44 “Termination” means a Termination of Consultancy, Termination of Directorship or Termination of Employment, as applicable.

2.45 “Termination of Consultancy” means: (a) that the Consultant is no longer acting as a consultant to the Company or an Affiliate; or (b) when an entity that is retaining a Participant as a Consultant ceases to be an Affiliate unless the Participant otherwise is, or thereupon becomes, a Consultant to the Company or another Affiliate at the time the entity ceases to be an Affiliate. In the event that a Consultant becomes an Eligible Employee or a Non–Employee Director upon the termination of his or her consultancy, unless otherwise determined by the Committee, in its sole discretion, no Termination of Consultancy shall be deemed to occur until such time as such Consultant is no longer a Consultant, an Eligible Employee or a Non–Employee Director. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Committee may, in its sole discretion, otherwise define Termination of Consultancy in the Award agreement or, if no rights of a Participant are reduced, may otherwise define Termination of Consultancy thereafter.

2.46 “Termination of Directorship” means that the Non–Employee Director has ceased to be a director of the Company; except that if a Non–Employee Director becomes an Eligible Employee or a Consultant upon the termination of his or her directorship, his or her ceasing to be a director of the Company shall not be treated as a Termination of Directorship unless and until the Participant has a Termination of Employment or Termination of Consultancy, as the case may be.

2.47 “Termination of Employment” means: (a) a termination of employment (for reasons other than a military or personal leave of absence granted by the Company) of a Participant from the Company and its Affiliates; or (b) when an entity that is employing a Participant ceases to be an Affiliate, unless the Participant otherwise is, or thereupon becomes, employed by the Company or another Affiliate at the time the entity ceases to be an Affiliate. In the event that an Eligible Employee becomes a Consultant or a Non–Employee Director upon the termination of his or her employment, unless otherwise determined by the Committee, in its sole discretion, no Termination of Employment shall be deemed to occur until such time as such

Eligible Employee is no longer an Eligible Employee, a Consultant or a Non–Employee Director. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Committee may, in its sole discretion, otherwise define Termination of Employment in the Award agreement or, if no rights of a Participant are reduced, may otherwise define Termination of Employment thereafter.

2.48 “Transfer” means: (a) when used as a noun, any direct or indirect transfer, sale, assignment, pledge, hypothecation, encumbrance or other disposition (including the issuance of equity in a Person), whether for value or no value and whether voluntary or involuntary (including by operation of law), and (b) when used as a verb, to directly or indirectly transfer, sell, assign, pledge, encumber, charge, hypothecate or otherwise dispose of (including the issuance of equity in a Person) whether for value or for no value and whether voluntarily or involuntarily (including by operation of law). “Transferred” and “Transferrable” shall have a correlative meaning.

2.49 “Transition Period” means the “reliance period” under Treasury Regulation Section 1.162–27(f)(2), which ends on the earliest to occur of the following: (i) the date of the first annual meeting of stockholders of the Company at which directors are to be elected that occurs after December 31, 2010; (ii) the date the Plan is materially amended for purposes of Treasury Regulation Section 1.162–27(h)(1)(iii); or (iii) the date all shares of Common Stock available for issuance under the Plan have been allocated.

ARTICLE III

ADMINISTRATION

3.1 The Committee. The Plan shall be administered and interpreted by the Committee.

3.2 Grants of Awards. The Committee shall have full authority to grant, pursuant to the terms of the Plan, to Eligible Employees, Consultants and Non–Employee Directors: (i) Stock Options, (ii) Stock Appreciation Rights, (iii) Restricted Stock, (iv) Performance Shares; and (v) Other Stock–Based Awards. In particular, the Committee shall have the authority:

- (a) to select the Eligible Employees, Consultants and Non–Employee Directors to whom Awards may from time to time be granted hereunder;
- (b) to determine whether and to what extent Awards are to be granted hereunder to one or more Eligible Employees, Consultants or Non–Employee Directors;
- (c) to determine, in accordance with the terms of the Plan, the number of shares of Common Stock to be covered by each Award granted hereunder;
- (d) to determine the terms and conditions, not inconsistent with the terms of the Plan, of any Award granted hereunder (including, but not limited to, the exercise or purchase price (if any), any restriction or limitation, any vesting schedule or acceleration thereof, or any forfeiture restrictions or

waiver thereof, regarding any Award and the shares of Common Stock relating thereto, based on such factors, if any, as the Committee shall determine, in its sole discretion);

- (e) to determine whether, to what extent and under what circumstances grants of Options and other Awards under the Plan are to operate on a tandem basis and/or in conjunction with or apart from other awards made by the Company outside of the Plan;
- (f) to determine whether and under what circumstances a Stock Option may be settled in cash, Common Stock and/or Restricted Stock under Section 6.3(d);
- (g) to determine whether, to what extent and under what circumstances Common Stock and other amounts payable with respect to an Award under the Plan shall be deferred either automatically or at the election of the Participant in any case, subject to, and in accordance with, Section 409A of the Code;
- (h) to determine whether a Stock Option is an Incentive Stock Option or Non-Qualified Stock Option;
- (i) to determine whether to require a Participant, as a condition of the granting of any Award, to not sell or otherwise dispose of shares acquired pursuant to an Award for a period of time as determined by the Committee, in its sole discretion, following the date of such Award;
- (j) to offer to buy out an Award previously granted, based on such terms and conditions as the Committee shall establish and communicate to the Participant at the time such offer is made; provided that any such purchase of an Award shall be limited to no more than the fair market value of such Award on the date of purchase; and
- (k) generally, to exercise such powers and to perform such acts as the Committee deems necessary or expedient to promote the best interests of the Company that are not in conflict with the provisions of the Plan.

3.3 Guidelines. Subject to Article XIII, the Committee shall, in its sole discretion, have the authority to adopt, alter and repeal such administrative rules, guidelines and practices governing the Plan and perform all acts, including the delegation of its responsibilities (to the extent permitted by applicable law and applicable stock exchange rules), as it shall, from time to time, deem advisable; to construe and interpret the terms and provisions of the Plan and any Award issued under the Plan (and any agreements relating thereto); and to otherwise supervise the administration of the Plan. The Committee may, in its sole discretion, correct any defect, supply any omission or reconcile any inconsistency in the Plan or in any agreement relating thereto in the manner and to the extent it shall deem necessary to effectuate the purpose and intent of the Plan. The Committee may, in its sole discretion, adopt special guidelines and

provisions for persons who are residing in or employed in, or subject to, the taxes of, any domestic or foreign jurisdictions to comply with applicable tax and securities laws of such domestic or foreign jurisdictions. To the extent applicable, the Plan is intended to comply with the applicable requirements of Rule 16b-3 and with respect to Awards intended to be “performance-based,” the applicable provisions of Section 162(m) of the Code, and the Plan shall be limited, construed and interpreted in a manner so as to comply therewith.

3.4 Decisions Final. Any decision, interpretation or other action made or taken in good faith by or at the direction of the Company, the Board or the Committee (or any of its members) arising out of or in connection with the Plan shall be within the absolute discretion of all and each of them, as the case may be, and shall be final, binding and conclusive on the Company and all employees and Participants and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

3.5 Procedures. If the Committee is appointed, the Board shall designate one of the members of the Committee as chairman and the Committee shall hold meetings, subject to the By-Laws of the Company, at such times and places as it shall deem advisable, including, without limitation, by telephone conference or by written consent to the extent permitted by applicable law. A majority of the Committee members shall constitute a quorum. All determinations of the Committee shall be made by a majority of its members. Any decision or determination reduced to writing and signed by all the Committee members in accordance with the By-Laws of the Company shall be as fully effective as if it had been made by a vote at a meeting duly called and held. The Committee shall keep minutes of its meetings and shall make such rules and regulations for the conduct of its business as it shall deem advisable.

3.6 Designation of Consultants/Liability.

- (a) The Committee may, in its sole discretion, designate employees of the Company and professional advisors to assist the Committee in the administration of the Plan and (to the extent permitted by applicable law and applicable exchange rules) may grant authority to officers to grant Awards and/or execute agreements or other documents on behalf of the Committee.
- (b) The Committee may, in its sole discretion, employ such legal counsel, consultants and agents as it may deem desirable for the administration of the Plan and may rely upon any opinion received from any such counsel or consultant and any computation received from any such consultant or agent. Expenses incurred by the Committee or the Board in the engagement of any such counsel, consultant or agent shall be paid by the Company. The Committee, its members and any person designated pursuant to subsection (a) above shall not be liable for any action or determination made in good faith with respect to the Plan. To the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no officer of the Company or member or former member of the Committee or of the Board shall be liable for any action or determination made in good faith with respect to the Plan or any Award granted under it.

3.7 Indemnification. To the maximum extent permitted by applicable law and the Certificate of Incorporation and By-Laws of the Company and to the extent not covered by insurance directly insuring such person, each officer or employee of the Company or any Affiliate and member or former member of the Committee or the Board shall be indemnified and held harmless by the Company against any cost or expense (including reasonable fees of counsel reasonably acceptable to the Committee) or liability (including any sum paid in settlement of a claim with the approval of the Committee), and advanced amounts necessary to pay the foregoing at the earliest time and to the fullest extent permitted, arising out of any act or omission to act in connection with the administration of the Plan, except to the extent arising out of such officer's, employee's, member's or former member's fraud or bad faith. Such indemnification shall be in addition to any rights of indemnification the officers, employees, directors or members or former officers, directors or members may have under applicable law or under the Certificate of Incorporation or By-Laws of the Company or any Affiliate. Notwithstanding anything else herein, this indemnification will not apply to the actions or determinations made by an individual with regard to Awards granted to him or her under the Plan.

ARTICLE IV SHARE LIMITATION

4.1 Shares.

- (a) **General Limitations.** The aggregate number of shares of Common Stock that may be issued or used for reference purposes or with respect to which Awards may be granted under the Plan shall not exceed 1,300,000 shares (subject to any increase or decrease pursuant to [Section 4.2](#)), which may be either authorized and unissued Common Stock or Common Stock held in or acquired for the treasury of the Company or both. If any Option, Stock Appreciation Right or Other Stock-Based Award granted under the Plan expires, terminates or is canceled for any reason without having been exercised in full, the number of shares of Common Stock underlying any unexercised Award shall again be available for the purpose of Awards under the Plan. If any shares of Restricted Stock, Performance Shares or Other Stock-Based Awards, denominated in shares of Common Stock, granted under the Plan are forfeited for any reason, the number of forfeited shares of Restricted Stock, Performance Shares or such Other Stock-Based Awards shall again be available for the purposes of Awards under the Plan, as provided in this [Section 4.1\(a\)](#). If a Tandem Stock Appreciation Right or a Limited Stock Appreciation Right is granted in tandem with an Option, such grant shall only apply once against the maximum number of shares of Common Stock that may be issued under the Plan. In addition, subject to the sentence below, in determining the number of shares of Common Stock available for Awards, if, pursuant to any applicable Committee procedures, Common Stock has been delivered or exchanged by a Participant as full or partial payment to the Company for payment of the exercise price, or for payment of withholding taxes, or if the number

shares of Common Stock otherwise deliverable has been reduced for payment of the exercise price or for payment of withholding taxes, the number of shares of Common Stock exchanged as payment in connection with the exercise or for withholding or reduced shall again be available for purpose of Awards under the Plan. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any share of Common Stock that again becomes available for grant pursuant to this Section 4.1(a) shall be added back as one share of Common Stock to the maximum aggregate limit.

(b) Individual Participant Limitations.

(i) The maximum number of shares of Common Stock subject to any Award of Stock Options, Stock Appreciation Rights or shares of Restricted Stock for which the grant of such Award or the lapse of the relevant Restriction Period is subject to the attainment of Performance Goals in accordance with Section 8.3(a)(ii), which may be granted under the Plan during any fiscal year of the Company to each Eligible Employee or Consultant shall be 250,000 shares per type of Award (which shall be subject to any further increase or decrease pursuant to Section 4.2), provided that the maximum number of shares of Common Stock for all types of Awards does not exceed 250,000 (which shall be subject to any further increase or decrease pursuant to Section 4.2) during any fiscal year of the Company. If a Tandem Stock Appreciation Right is granted or a Limited Stock Appreciation Right is granted in tandem with a Stock Option, it shall apply against the Eligible Employee's or Consultant's individual share limitations for both Stock Appreciation Rights and Stock Options.

(ii) The maximum number of shares of Common Stock subject to any Award of Stock Options (other than Incentive Stock Options), Stock Appreciation Rights or Other Stock-Based Awards that may be granted under the Plan during any fiscal year of the Company to each Non-Employee Director shall be 250,000 shares per type of Award (which shall be subject to any further increase or decrease pursuant to Section 4.2), provided that the maximum number of shares of Common Stock for all types of Awards does not exceed 250,000 (which shall be subject to any further increase or decrease pursuant to Section 4.2) during any fiscal year of the Company. If a Tandem Stock Appreciation Right is granted or a Limited Stock Appreciation Right is granted in tandem with a Stock Option, it shall apply against the Non-Employee Director's individual share limitations for both Stock Appreciation Rights and Stock Options.

(iii) There are no annual individual Eligible Employee or Consultant share limitations on Restricted Stock for which the grant of such Award or the lapse of the relevant Restriction Period is not subject to attainment of Performance Goals in accordance with Section 8.3(a)(ii).

(iv) The maximum value at grant of Performance Shares that may be granted under the Plan with respect to any fiscal year of the Company to each Eligible Employee or Consultant shall be \$1,000,000. Each Performance Share shall be referenced to one share of Common Stock and shall be charged against the available shares under the Plan at the time the unit value measurement is converted to a referenced number of shares of Common Stock in accordance with Section 9.1.

(v) The individual Participant limitations set forth in this Section 4.1(b) shall be cumulative; that is, to the extent that shares of Common Stock for which Awards are permitted to be granted to an Eligible Employee or a Consultant during a fiscal year are not covered by an Award to such Eligible Employee or Consultant in a fiscal year, the number of shares of Common Stock available for Awards to such Eligible Employee or Consultant shall automatically increase in the subsequent fiscal years during the term of the Plan until used.

(vi) The individual Participant limitations set forth in this Section 4.1(b) shall not apply prior to the Registration Date and, following the Registration Date, this Section 4.1(b) shall not apply until the expiration of the Transition Period.

4.2 Changes.

- (a) The existence of the Plan and the Awards granted hereunder shall not affect in any way the right or power of the Board or the stockholders of the Company to make or authorize (i) any adjustment, recapitalization, reorganization or other change in the Company's capital structure or its business, (ii) any merger or consolidation of the Company or any Affiliate, (iii) any issuance of bonds, debentures, preferred or prior preference stock ahead of or affecting the Common Stock, (iv) the dissolution or liquidation of the Company or any Affiliate, (v) any sale or transfer of all or part of the assets or business of the Company or any Affiliate, (vi) any Section 4.2 Event, or (vii) any other corporate act or proceeding.
- (b) Subject to the provisions of Section 4.2(d), in the event of any such change in the capital structure or business of the Company by reason of any stock split, reverse stock split, stock dividend, extraordinary dividend (whether cash or stock), subdivision, combination or reclassification of shares, recapitalization, merger, amalgamation, conversion, adjustment, consolidation, spin-off, reorganization, partial or complete liquidation, issuance of rights or warrants to purchase any Common Stock or securities convertible or exercisable into, or exchangeable for, Common Stock, issuance of any class of securities convertible or exercisable into, or exercisable for, any class of stock, any sale or transfer of all or part of the Company's assets or business, or any other corporate transaction or event having an effect similar to any of the foregoing (a "Section 4.2 Event")

and the Committee determines in its sole discretion that an adjustment is necessary or appropriate under the Plan to prevent substantial dilution or enlargement of the rights granted to, or available for, Participants under the Plan, then (i) the aggregate number and kind of shares that thereafter may be issued under the Plan, (ii) the number and kind of shares or other property (including cash) to be issued upon exercise of an outstanding Award or under other Awards granted under the Plan, (iii) the purchase price thereof, and/or (iv) the individual Participant limitations set forth in Section 4.1(b) (other than those based on cash limitations) shall be adjusted consistent with such change in such manner as the Committee may, in its sole discretion, deem appropriate and equitable to prevent substantial dilution or enlargement of the rights granted to, or available for, Participants under the Plan. Any such adjustment determined by the Committee shall be final, binding and conclusive on the Company and all Participants and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns. Furthermore, in connection with any Section 4.2 Event, the Committee may provide, in its sole discretion, for the cancellation of any outstanding Awards and payment in cash or other property in exchange therefor. Except as provided in this Section 4.2 or in the applicable Award agreement, a Participant shall have no rights by reason of any Section 4.2 Event.

- (c) Fractional shares of Common Stock resulting from any adjustment in Awards pursuant to Section 4.2(a) or Section 4.2(b) shall be aggregated until, and eliminated at, the time of exercise by rounding-down for fractions less than one-half and rounding-up for fractions equal to or greater than one-half. No cash settlements shall be made with respect to fractional shares eliminated by rounding. Notice of any adjustment shall be given by the Committee to each Participant whose Award has been adjusted and such adjustment (whether or not such notice is given) shall be effective and binding for all purposes of the Plan.
- (d) In the event of an Acquisition Event, the Committee may, in its sole discretion, terminate all outstanding and unexercised Stock Options or Stock Appreciation Rights or any Other Stock Based Award that provides for a Participant elected exercise ("Exercisable Awards") effective as of the date of the Acquisition Event, by delivering notice of termination to each Participant at least 20 days prior to the date of consummation of the Acquisition Event, in which case during the period from the date on which such notice of termination is delivered to the consummation of the Acquisition Event, each such Participant shall have the right to exercise his or her Exercisable Awards that are then outstanding to the extent vested as of the date on which such notice of termination is delivered (or, at the discretion of the Committee, without regard to any limitations on exercisability otherwise contained in the Award agreements), but any such exercise shall be contingent on the occurrence of the Acquisition Event,

and, provided that, if the Acquisition Event does not take place within a specified period after giving such notice for any reason whatsoever, the notice and exercise pursuant thereto shall be null and void. For the avoidance of doubt, in the event of an Acquisition Event, the Committee may, in its sole discretion, terminate any Exercisable Award for which the exercise price is equal to or exceeds the Fair Market Value without payment of consideration therefor.

If an Acquisition Event occurs but the Committee does not terminate the outstanding Awards pursuant to this Section 4.2(d), then the applicable provisions of Section 4.2(b) and Article XII shall apply.

4.3 Minimum Purchase Price. Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan to the contrary, if authorized but previously unissued shares of Common Stock are issued under the Plan, such shares shall not be issued for a consideration that is less than as permitted under applicable law.

ARTICLE V

ELIGIBILITY AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR AWARDS

5.1 General Eligibility. All Eligible Employees, Consultants, Non–Employee Directors and prospective employees and consultants are eligible to be granted Awards, subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan. Eligibility for the grant of Awards and actual participation in the Plan shall be determined by the Committee in its sole discretion.

5.2 Incentive Stock Options. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, only Eligible Employees of the Company, its Subsidiaries and its Parent (if any) are eligible to be granted Incentive Stock Options under the Plan. Eligibility for the grant of an Incentive Stock Option and actual participation in the Plan shall be determined by the Committee in its sole discretion.

5.3 General Requirement. The vesting and exercise of Awards granted to a prospective employee or consultant are conditioned upon such individual actually becoming an Eligible Employee or Consultant.

ARTICLE VI

STOCK OPTIONS

6.1 Options. Each Stock Option granted under the Plan shall be one of two types: (a) an Incentive Stock Option; or (b) a Non–Qualified Stock Option.

6.2 Grants. The Committee shall, in its sole discretion, have the authority to grant to any Eligible Employee (subject to Section 5.2) Incentive Stock Options, Non–Qualified Stock Options, or both types of Stock Options. The Committee shall, in its sole discretion, have the authority to grant any Consultant or Non–Employee Director Non–Qualified Stock Options. To

the extent that any Stock Option does not qualify as an Incentive Stock Option (whether because of its provisions or the time or manner of its exercise or otherwise), such Stock Option or the portion thereof that does not qualify shall constitute a separate Non-Qualified Stock Option.

6.3 Terms of Options. Options granted under the Plan shall be subject to the following terms and conditions and shall be in such form and contain such additional terms and conditions, not inconsistent with the terms of the Plan, as the Committee, in its sole discretion, shall deem desirable:

- (a) **Exercise Price.** The exercise price per share of Common Stock subject to a Stock Option shall be determined by the Committee at the time of grant, provided that the per share exercise price of a Stock Option shall not be less than 100% (or, in the case of an Incentive Stock Option granted to a Ten Percent Stockholder, 110%) of the Fair Market Value of the Common Stock at the time of grant.
- (b) **Stock Option Term.** The term of each Stock Option shall be fixed by the Committee, provided that no Stock Option shall be exercisable more than 10 years after the date the Option is granted; and provided further that the term of an Incentive Stock Option granted to a Ten Percent Stockholder shall not exceed five years.
- (c) **Exercisability.** Stock Options shall be exercisable at such time or times and subject to such terms and conditions as shall be determined by the Committee at grant. If the Committee provides, in its discretion, that any Stock Option is exercisable subject to certain limitations (including, without limitation, that such Stock Option is exercisable only in installments or within certain time periods or upon attainment of certain financial results), the Committee may waive such limitations on the exercisability at any time at or after grant in whole or in part (including, without limitation, waiver of the installment exercise provisions or acceleration of the time at which such Stock Option may be exercised), based on such factors, if any, as the Committee shall determine, in its sole discretion. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee at grant, the Option agreement shall provide that (i) in the event the Participant engages in Detrimental Activity prior to any exercise of the Stock Option, all Stock Options held by the Participant shall thereupon terminate and expire, (ii) as a condition of the exercise of a Stock Option, the Participant shall be required to certify (or shall be deemed to have certified) at the time of exercise in a manner acceptable to the Company that the Participant is in compliance with the terms and conditions of the Plan and that the Participant has not engaged in, and does not intend to engage in, any Detrimental Activity, and (iii) in the event the Participant engages in Detrimental Activity during the one-year period commencing on the later of the date the Stock Option is exercised or the date of the Participant's Termination, the Company shall be entitled to recover from the Participant at any time within one year after such date, and the Participant shall pay

over to the Company, an amount equal to any gain realized as a result of the exercise (whether at the time of exercise or thereafter).

- (d) Method of Exercise. Subject to whatever installment exercise and waiting period provisions apply under subsection (c) above, to the extent vested, Stock Options may be exercised in whole or in part at any time during the Option term, by giving written notice of exercise to the Company specifying the number of shares of Common Stock to be purchased. Such notice shall be accompanied by payment in full of the purchase price as follows: (i) in cash or by check, bank draft or money order payable to the order of the Company; (ii) solely to the extent permitted by applicable law, if the Common Stock is traded on a national securities exchange, The NASDAQ Stock Market or quoted on a national quotation system sponsored by the National Association of Securities Dealers, and the Committee authorizes, through a procedure whereby the Participant delivers irrevocable instructions to a broker reasonably acceptable to the Committee to deliver promptly to the Company an amount equal to the purchase price; or (iii) on such other terms and conditions as may be acceptable to the Committee (including, without limitation, the relinquishment of Stock Options or by payment in full or in part in the form of Common Stock owned by the Participant based on the Fair Market Value of the Common Stock on the payment date as determined by the Committee, in its sole discretion). No shares of Common Stock shall be issued until payment therefor, as provided herein, has been made or provided for.
- (e) Non-Transferability of Options. No Stock Option shall be Transferable by the Participant otherwise than by will or by the laws of descent and distribution, and all Stock Options shall be exercisable, during the Participant's lifetime, only by the Participant. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Committee may determine, in its sole discretion, at the time of grant or thereafter that a Non-Qualified Stock Option that is otherwise not Transferable pursuant to this Section is Transferable to a Family Member in whole or in part and in such circumstances, and under such conditions, as determined by the Committee, in its sole discretion. A Non-Qualified Stock Option that is Transferred to a Family Member pursuant to the preceding sentence (i) may not be subsequently Transferred otherwise than by will or by the laws of descent and distribution and (ii) remains subject to the terms of the Plan and the applicable Award agreement. Any shares of Common Stock acquired upon the exercise of a Non-Qualified Stock Option by a permissible transferee of a Non-Qualified Stock Option or a permissible transferee pursuant to a Transfer after the exercise of the Non-Qualified Stock Option shall be subject to the terms of the Plan and the applicable Award agreement.
- (f) Incentive Stock Option Limitations. To the extent that the aggregate Fair Market Value (determined as of the time of grant) of the Common Stock

with respect to which Incentive Stock Options are exercisable for the first time by an Eligible Employee during any calendar year under the Plan and/or any other stock option plan of the Company, any Subsidiary or any Parent exceeds \$100,000, such Options shall be treated as Non-Qualified Stock Options. Should any provision of the Plan not be necessary in order for the Stock Options to qualify as Incentive Stock Options, or should any additional provisions be required, the Committee may, in its sole discretion, amend the Plan accordingly, without the necessity of obtaining the approval of the stockholders of the Company.

- (g) Form, Modification, Extension and Renewal of Stock Options. Subject to the terms and conditions and within the limitations of the Plan, Stock Options shall be evidenced by such form of agreement or grant as is approved by the Committee, and the Committee may, in its sole discretion (i) modify, extend or renew outstanding Stock Options granted under the Plan (provided that the rights of a Participant are not reduced without his or her consent and provided further that such action does not subject the Stock Options to Section 409A of the Code), and (ii) accept the surrender of outstanding Stock Options (up to the extent not theretofore exercised) and authorize the granting of new Stock Options in substitution therefor (to the extent not theretofore exercised). Notwithstanding the foregoing, an outstanding Option may not be modified to reduce the exercise price thereof nor may a new Option at a lower price be substituted for a surrendered Option (other than adjustments or substitutions in accordance with Section 4.2), unless such action is approved by the stockholders of the Company.
- (h) Buyout and Settlement Provisions. The Committee may at any time offer to buy out an Option previously granted, based on such terms and conditions as the Committee shall establish and communicate to the Participant at the time that such offer is made, provided that such purchase of an Option shall be limited to no more than the fair market value of the Award on the date of such purchase.
- (i) Early Exercise. The Committee may provide that a Stock Option include a provision whereby the Participant may elect at any time before the Participant's Termination to exercise the Stock Option as to any part or all of the shares of Common Stock subject to the Stock Option prior to the full vesting of the Stock Option and such shares shall be subject to the provisions of Article VI and treated as Restricted Stock. Any unvested shares of Common Stock so purchased may be subject to a repurchase option in favor of the Company or to any other restriction the Committee determines to be appropriate.
- (j) Other Terms and Conditions. Stock Options may contain such other provisions, which shall not be inconsistent with any of the terms of the Plan, as the Committee shall, in its sole discretion, deem appropriate.

ARTICLE VII

STOCK APPRECIATION RIGHTS

7.1 Tandem Stock Appreciation Rights. Stock Appreciation Rights may be granted in conjunction with all or part of any Stock Option (a "Reference Stock Option") granted under the Plan ("Tandem Stock Appreciation Rights"). In the case of a Non-Qualified Stock Option, such rights may be granted either at or after the time of the grant of such Reference Stock Option. In the case of an Incentive Stock Option, such rights may be granted only at the time of the grant of such Reference Stock Option.

7.2 Terms and Conditions of Tandem Stock Appreciation Rights. Tandem Stock Appreciation Rights granted hereunder shall be subject to such terms and conditions, not inconsistent with the provisions of the Plan, as shall be determined from time to time by the Committee in its sole discretion, and the following:

- (a) **Exercise Price.** The exercise price per share of Common Stock subject to a Tandem Stock Appreciation Right shall be determined by the Committee at the time of grant, provided that the per share exercise price of a Tandem Stock Appreciation Right shall not be less than 100% of the Fair Market Value of the Common Stock at the time of grant.
- (b) **Term.** A Tandem Stock Appreciation Right or applicable portion thereof granted with respect to a Reference Stock Option shall terminate and no longer be exercisable upon the termination or exercise of the Reference Stock Option, except that, unless otherwise determined by the Committee, in its sole discretion, at the time of grant, a Tandem Stock Appreciation Right granted with respect to less than the full number of shares covered by the Reference Stock Option shall not be reduced until and then only to the extent the exercise or termination of the Reference Stock Option causes the number of shares covered by the Tandem Stock Appreciation Right to exceed the number of shares remaining available and unexercised under the Reference Stock Option.
- (c) **Exercisability.** Tandem Stock Appreciation Rights shall be exercisable only at such time or times and to the extent that the Reference Stock Options to which they relate shall be exercisable in accordance with the provisions of Article VI, and shall be subject to the provisions of Section 6.3(c).
- (d) **Method of Exercise.** A Tandem Stock Appreciation Right may be exercised by the Participant by surrendering the applicable portion of the Reference Stock Option. Upon such exercise and surrender, the Participant shall be entitled to receive the payment determined in the manner prescribed in this Section 7.2. Stock Options that have been so surrendered, in whole or in part, shall no longer be exercisable to the extent the related Tandem Stock Appreciation Rights have been exercised.

- (e) **Payment.** Upon the exercise of a Tandem Stock Appreciation Right, a Participant shall be entitled to receive up to, but no more than, an amount in cash and/or shares of Common Stock (as chosen by the Committee in its sole discretion at grant, or thereafter if no rights of a Participant are reduced) equal in value to the excess of the Fair Market Value of one share of Common Stock over the Option exercise price per share specified in the Reference Stock Option agreement, multiplied by the number of shares in respect of which the Tandem Stock Appreciation Right shall have been exercised.
- (f) **Deemed Exercise of Reference Stock Option.** Upon the exercise of a Tandem Stock Appreciation Right, the Reference Stock Option or part thereof to which such Stock Appreciation Right is related shall be deemed to have been exercised for the purpose of the limitation set forth in Article IV of the Plan on the number of shares of Common Stock to be issued under the Plan.
- (g) **Non-Transferability.** Tandem Stock Appreciation Rights shall be Transferable only when and to the extent that the underlying Stock Option would be Transferable under Section 6.3(e) of the Plan.

7.3 Non-Tandem Stock Appreciation Rights. Non-Tandem Stock Appreciation Rights may also be granted without reference to any Stock Options granted under the Plan.

7.4 Terms and Conditions of Non-Tandem Stock Appreciation Rights. Non-Tandem Stock Appreciation Rights granted hereunder shall be subject to such terms and conditions, not inconsistent with the provisions of the Plan, as shall be determined from time to time by the Committee in its sole discretion, and the following:

- (a) **Exercise Price.** The exercise price per share of Common Stock subject to a Non-Tandem Stock Appreciation Right shall be determined by the Committee at the time of grant, provided that the per share exercise price of a Non-Tandem Stock Appreciation Right shall not be less than 100% of the Fair Market Value of the Common Stock at the time of grant.
- (b) **Term.** The term of each Non-Tandem Stock Appreciation Right shall be fixed by the Committee, but shall not be greater than 10 years after the date the right is granted.
- (c) **Exercisability.** Non-Tandem Stock Appreciation Rights shall be exercisable at such time or times and subject to such terms and conditions as shall be determined by the Committee at grant. If the Committee provides, in its discretion, that any such right is exercisable subject to certain limitations (including, without limitation, that it is exercisable only in installments or within certain time periods), the Committee may waive such limitations on the exercisability at any time at or after grant in whole or in part (including, without limitation, waiver of the installment exercise

provisions or acceleration of the time at which such right may be exercised), based on such factors, if any, as the Committee shall determine, in its sole discretion. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee at grant, the Award agreement shall provide that (i) in the event the Participant engages in Detrimental Activity prior to any exercise of the Non-Tandem Stock Appreciation Right, all Non-Tandem Stock Appreciation Rights held by the Participant shall thereupon terminate and expire, (ii) as a condition of the exercise of a Non-Tandem Stock Appreciation Right, the Participant shall be required to certify (or shall be deemed to have certified) at the time of exercise in a manner acceptable to the Company that the Participant is in compliance with the terms and conditions of the Plan and that the Participant has not engaged in, and does not intend to engage in, any Detrimental Activity, and (iii) in the event the Participant engages in Detrimental Activity during the one-year period commencing on the later of the date the Non-Tandem Stock Appreciation Right is exercised or the date of the Participant's Termination, the Company shall be entitled to recover from the Participant at any time within one year after such date, and the Participant shall pay over to the Company, an amount equal to any gain realized as a result of the exercise (whether at the time of exercise or thereafter).

- (d) **Method of Exercise.** Subject to whatever installment exercise and waiting period provisions apply under subsection (c) above, Non-Tandem Stock Appreciation Rights may be exercised in whole or in part at any time in accordance with the applicable Award agreement, by giving written notice of exercise to the Company specifying the number of Non-Tandem Stock Appreciation Rights to be exercised.
- (e) **Payment.** Upon the exercise of a Non-Tandem Stock Appreciation Right a Participant shall be entitled to receive, for each right exercised, up to, but no more than, an amount in cash and/or shares of Common Stock (as chosen by the Committee in its sole discretion at grant, or thereafter if no rights of a Participant are reduced) equal in value to the excess of the Fair Market Value of one share of Common Stock on the date the right is exercised over the Fair Market Value of one share of Common Stock on the date the right was awarded to the Participant.
- (f) **Non-Transferability.** No Non-Tandem Stock Appreciation Rights shall be Transferable by the Participant otherwise than by will or by the laws of descent and distribution, and all such rights shall be exercisable, during the Participant's lifetime, only by the Participant.

7.5 Limited Stock Appreciation Rights. The Committee may, in its sole discretion, grant Tandem and Non-Tandem Stock Appreciation Rights either as a general Stock Appreciation Right or as a Limited Stock Appreciation Right. Limited Stock Appreciation Rights may be exercised only upon the occurrence of a Change in Control or such other event as the Committee may, in its sole discretion, designate at the time of grant or thereafter. Upon the

exercise of Limited Stock Appreciation Rights, except as otherwise provided in an Award agreement, the Participant shall receive in cash or Common Stock, as determined by the Committee, an amount equal to the amount (a) set forth in Section 7.2(e) with respect to Tandem Stock Appreciation Rights, or (b) set forth in Section 7.4(e) with respect to Non-Tandem Stock Appreciation Rights, as applicable.

ARTICLE VIII RESTRICTED STOCK

8.1 Awards of Restricted Stock. Shares of Restricted Stock may be issued either alone or in addition to other Awards granted under the Plan. The Committee shall, in its sole discretion, determine the Eligible Employees, Consultants and Non-Employee Directors, to whom, and the time or times at which, grants of Restricted Stock shall be made, the number of shares to be awarded, the price (if any) to be paid by the Participant (subject to Section 8.2), the time or times within which such Awards may be subject to forfeiture, the vesting schedule and rights to acceleration thereof, and all other terms and conditions of the Awards. The Committee may condition the grant or vesting of Restricted Stock upon the attainment of specified performance targets (including, the Performance Goals specified in Exhibit A attached hereto) or such other factors as the Committee may determine, in its sole discretion, including to comply with the requirements of Section 162(m) of the Code.

Unless otherwise determined by the Committee at grant, each Award of Restricted Stock shall provide that in the event the Participant engages in Detrimental Activity prior to, or during the one-year period after, any vesting of Restricted Stock, the Committee may direct that all unvested Restricted Stock shall be immediately forfeited to the Company and that the Participant shall pay over to the Company an amount equal to the Fair Market Value at the time of vesting of any Restricted Stock that had vested in the period referred to above.

8.2 Awards and Certificates. Eligible Employees, Consultants and Non-Employee Directors selected to receive Restricted Stock shall not have any rights with respect to such Award, unless and until such Participant has delivered a fully executed copy of the agreement evidencing the Award to the Company and has otherwise complied with the applicable terms and conditions of such Award. Further, such Award shall be subject to the following conditions:

- (a) Purchase Price. The purchase price of Restricted Stock shall be fixed by the Committee. Subject to Section 4.3, the purchase price for shares of Restricted Stock may be zero to the extent permitted by applicable law, and, to the extent not so permitted, such purchase price may not be less than par value.
- (b) Acceptance. Awards of Restricted Stock must be accepted within a period of 60 days (or such other period as the Committee may specify) after the grant date, by executing a Restricted Stock agreement and by paying whatever price (if any) the Committee has designated thereunder.

- (c) **Legend.** Each Participant receiving Restricted Stock shall be issued a stock certificate in respect of such shares of Restricted Stock, unless the Committee elects to use another system, such as book entries by the transfer agent, as evidencing ownership of shares of Restricted Stock. Such certificate shall be registered in the name of such Participant, and shall, in addition to such legends required by applicable securities laws, bear an appropriate legend referring to the terms, conditions, and restrictions applicable to such Award, substantially in the following form:

“The anticipation, alienation, attachment, sale, transfer, assignment, pledge, encumbrance or charge of the shares of stock represented hereby are subject to the terms and conditions (including forfeiture) of the Town Sports International Holdings, Inc. (the “Company”) 2006 Stock Incentive Plan (as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time, the “Plan”) and an agreement entered into between the registered owner and the Company dated _____. Copies of such Plan and agreement are on file at the principal office of the Company.”

- (d) **Custody.** If stock certificates are issued in respect of shares of Restricted Stock, the Committee may require that any stock certificates evidencing such shares be held in custody by the Company until the restrictions thereon shall have lapsed, and that, as a condition of any grant of Restricted Stock, the Participant shall have delivered a duly signed stock power, endorsed in blank, relating to the Common Stock covered by such Award.

8.3 Restrictions and Conditions. The shares of Restricted Stock awarded pursuant to the Plan shall be subject to the following restrictions and conditions:

- (a) (i) *Restriction Period.* The Participant shall not be permitted to Transfer shares of Restricted Stock awarded under the Plan during the period or periods set by the Committee (the “Restriction Period”) commencing on the date of such Award, as set forth in the Restricted Stock Award agreement and such agreement shall set forth a vesting schedule and any events that would accelerate vesting of the shares of Restricted Stock. Within these limits, based on service, attainment of performance goals pursuant to Section 8.3(a)(ii) below and/or such other factors or criteria as the Committee may determine in its sole discretion, the Committee may condition the grant or provide for the lapse of such restrictions in installments in whole or in part, or may accelerate the vesting of all or any part of any Restricted Stock Award and/or waive the deferral limitations for all or any part of any Restricted Stock Award.

(ii) *Objective Performance Goals, Formulae or Standards.* If the grant of shares of Restricted Stock or the lapse of restrictions is based on the attainment of Performance Goals, the Committee shall establish the Performance Goals and the applicable vesting percentage of the Restricted

Stock Award applicable to each Participant or class of Participants in writing prior to the beginning of the applicable fiscal year or at such later date as otherwise determined by the Committee and while the outcome of the Performance Goals are substantially uncertain. Such Performance Goals may incorporate provisions for disregarding (or adjusting for) changes in accounting methods, corporate transactions (including, without limitation, dispositions and acquisitions) and other similar type events or circumstances. With regard to a Restricted Stock Award that is intended to comply with Section 162(m) of the Code, to the extent any such provision would create impermissible discretion under Section 162(m) of the Code or otherwise violate Section 162(m) of the Code, such provision shall be of no force or effect. The applicable Performance Goals shall be based on one or more of the performance criteria set forth in Exhibit A hereto.

- (b) Rights as a Stockholder. Except as provided in this subsection (b) and subsection (a) above and as otherwise determined by the Committee, the Participant shall have, with respect to the shares of Restricted Stock, all of the rights of a holder of shares of Common Stock of the Company including, without limitation, the right to receive any dividends, the right to vote such shares and, subject to and conditioned upon the full vesting of shares of Restricted Stock, the right to tender such shares. The Committee may, in its sole discretion, determine at the time of grant that the payment of dividends shall be deferred until, and conditioned upon, the expiration of the applicable Restriction Period.
- (c) Lapse of Restrictions. If and when the Restriction Period expires without a prior forfeiture of the Restricted Stock, the certificates for such shares shall be delivered to the Participant. All legends shall be removed from said certificates at the time of delivery to the Participant, except as otherwise required by applicable law or other limitations imposed by the Committee.

ARTICLE IX

PERFORMANCE SHARES

9.1 Award of Performance Shares. Performance Shares may be awarded either alone or in addition to other Awards granted under the Plan. The Committee shall, in its sole discretion, determine the Eligible Employees, Consultants and Non-Employee Directors, to whom, and the time or times at which, Performance Shares shall be awarded, the number of Performance Shares to be awarded to any person, the Performance Period during which, and the conditions under which, receipt of the Shares will be deferred, and the other terms and conditions of the Award in addition to those set forth in Section 9.2.

Unless otherwise determined by the Committee at grant, each Award of Performance Shares shall provide that in the event the Participant engages in Detrimental Activity prior to, or

during the one-year period after the later of the date of any vesting of Performance Shares or the date of the Participant's Termination, the Committee may direct (at any time within one year thereafter) that all unvested Performance Shares shall be immediately forfeited to the Company and that the Participant shall pay over to the Company an amount equal to any gain the Participant realized from any Performance Shares that had vested in the period referred to above.

Except as otherwise provided herein, the Committee shall condition the right to payment of any Performance Share upon the attainment of objective performance goals established pursuant to Section 9.2(c) below.

9.2 Terms and Conditions. Performance Shares awarded pursuant to this Article IX shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) Earning of Performance Share Award. At the expiration of the applicable Performance Period, the Committee shall determine the extent to which the performance goals established pursuant to Section 9.2(c) are achieved and the percentage of each Performance Share Award that has been earned.
- (b) Non-Transferability. Subject to the applicable provisions of the Award agreement and the Plan, Performance Shares may not be Transferred during the Performance Period.
- (c) Objective Performance Goals, Formulae or Standards. The Committee shall establish the objective Performance Goals for the earning of Performance Shares based on a Performance Period applicable to each Participant or class of Participants in writing prior to the beginning of the applicable Performance Period or at such later date as permitted under Section 162(m) of the Code and while the outcome of the Performance Goals are substantially uncertain. Such Performance Goals may incorporate, if and only to the extent permitted under Section 162(m) of the Code, provisions for disregarding (or adjusting for) changes in accounting methods, corporate transactions (including, without limitation, dispositions and acquisitions) and other similar type events or circumstances. To the extent any such provision would create impermissible discretion under Section 162(m) of the Code or otherwise violate Section 162(m) of the Code, such provision shall be of no force or effect. The applicable Performance Goals shall be based on one or more of the performance criteria set forth in Exhibit A hereto.
- (d) Dividends. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee at the time of grant, amounts equal to any dividends declared during the Performance Period with respect to the number of shares of Common Stock covered by a Performance Share will not be paid to the Participant.
- (e) Payment. Following the Committee's determination in accordance with subsection (a) above, shares of Common Stock or, as determined by the

Committee in its sole discretion, the cash equivalent of such shares shall be delivered to the Eligible Employee, Consultant or Non-Employee Director, or his legal representative, in an amount equal to such individual's earned Performance Share. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Committee may, in its sole discretion, award an amount less than the earned Performance Share and/or subject the payment of all or part of any Performance Share to additional vesting, forfeiture and deferral conditions as it deems appropriate.

- (f) Accelerated Vesting. Based on service, performance and/or such other factors or criteria, if any, as the Committee may determine, the Committee may, in its sole discretion, at or after grant, accelerate the vesting of all or any part of any Performance Share Award and/or waive the deferral limitations for all or any part of such Award.

ARTICLE X

OTHER STOCK-BASED AWARDS

10.1 Other Awards. The Committee, in its sole discretion, is authorized to grant to Eligible Employees, Consultants and Non-Employee Directors Other Stock-Based Awards that are payable in, valued in whole or in part by reference to, or otherwise based on or related to shares of Common Stock, including, but not limited to, shares of Common Stock awarded purely as a bonus and not subject to any restrictions or conditions, shares of Common Stock in payment of the amounts due under an incentive or performance plan sponsored or maintained by the Company or an Affiliate, performance units, dividend equivalent units, stock equivalent units, restricted stock units and deferred stock units. To the extent permitted by law, the Committee may, in its sole discretion, permit Eligible Employees and/or Non-Employee Directors to defer all or a portion of their cash compensation in the form of Other Stock-Based Awards granted under the Plan, subject to the terms and conditions of any deferred compensation arrangement established by the Company, which shall be intended to comply with Section 409A of the Code. Other Stock-Based Awards may be granted either alone or in addition to or in tandem with other Awards granted under the Plan.

Unless otherwise determined by the Committee at grant, each Other Stock-based Award shall provide that in the event the Participant engages in Detrimental Activity prior to, or during the one-year period after the later of the date of any vesting of Performance Shares or the date of the Participant's Termination, the Committee may direct (at any time within one year thereafter) that any unvested portion of such Award shall be immediately forfeited to the Company and that the Participant shall pay over to the Company an amount equal to any gain the Participant realized from any such Award that had vested in the period referred to above.

Subject to the provisions of the Plan, the Committee shall, in its sole discretion, have authority to determine the Eligible Employees, Consultants and Non-Employee Directors, to whom, and the time or times at which, such Awards shall be made, the number of shares of Common Stock to be awarded pursuant to such Awards, and all other conditions of the Awards.

The Committee may also provide for the grant of Common Stock under such Awards upon the completion of a specified performance period.

The Committee may condition the grant or vesting of Other Stock–Based Awards upon the attainment of specified Performance Goals set forth on Exhibit A as the Committee may determine, in its sole discretion; provided that to the extent that such Other Stock–Based Awards are intended to comply with Section 162(m) of the Code, the Committee shall establish the objective Performance Goals for the vesting of such Other Stock–Based Awards based on a performance period applicable to each Participant or class of Participants in writing prior to the beginning of the applicable performance period or at such later date as permitted under Section 162(m) of the Code and while the outcome of the Performance Goals are substantially uncertain. Such Performance Goals may incorporate, if and only to the extent permitted under Section 162(m) of the Code, provisions for disregarding (or adjusting for) changes in accounting methods, corporate transactions (including, without limitation, dispositions and acquisition) and other similar type events or circumstances. To the extent any such provision would create impermissible discretion under Section 162(m) of the Code or otherwise violate Section 162(m) of the Code, such provision shall be of no force or effect. The applicable Performance Goals shall be based on one or more of the performance criteria set forth in Exhibit A hereto.

10.2 Terms and Conditions. Other Stock–Based Awards made pursuant to this Article X shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) Non–Transferability. Subject to the applicable provisions of the Award agreement and the Plan, shares of Common Stock subject to Awards made under this Article X may not be Transferred prior to the date on which the shares are issued, or, if later, the date on which any applicable restriction, performance or deferral period lapses.
- (b) Dividends. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee at the time of Award, subject to the provisions of the Award agreement and the Plan, the recipient of an Award under this Article X shall not be entitled to receive, currently or on a deferred basis, dividends or dividend equivalents with respect to the number of shares of Common Stock covered by the Award.
- (c) Vesting. Any Award under this Article X and any Common Stock covered by any such Award shall vest or be forfeited to the extent so provided in the Award agreement, as determined by the Committee, in its sole discretion.
- (d) Price. Common Stock issued on a bonus basis under this Article X may be issued for no cash consideration; Common Stock purchased pursuant to a purchase right awarded under this Article X shall be priced, as determined by the Committee in its sole discretion.
- (e) Payment. Form of payment for the Other Stock–Based Award shall be specified in the Award agreement.

ARTICLE XI
TERMINATION

11.1 Termination. The following rules apply with regard to the Termination of a Participant.

(a) *Rules Applicable to Stock Option and Stock Appreciation Rights.* Unless otherwise determined by the Committee at grant (or, if no rights of the Participant are reduced, thereafter):

(i) *Termination by Reason of Death, Disability or Retirement.* If a Participant's Termination is by reason of death, Disability or the Participant's Retirement, all Stock Options or Stock Appreciation Rights that are held by such Participant that are vested and exercisable at the time of the Participant's Termination may be exercised by the Participant (or, in the case of death, by the legal representative of the Participant's estate) at any time within a one-year period from the date of such Termination, but in no event beyond the expiration of the stated term of such Stock Options or Stock Appreciation Rights; provided, however, if the Participant dies within such exercise period, all unexercised Stock Options or Stock Appreciation Rights held by such Participant shall thereafter be exercisable, to the extent to which they were exercisable at the time of death, for a period of one year from the date of such death, but in no event beyond the expiration of the stated term of such Stock Options or Stock Appreciation Rights.

(ii) *Involuntary Termination Without Cause.* If a Participant's Termination is by involuntary termination without Cause, all Stock Options or Stock Appreciation Rights that are held by such Participant that are vested and exercisable at the time of the Participant's Termination may be exercised by the Participant at any time within a period of 90 days from the date of such Termination, but in no event beyond the expiration of the stated term of such Stock Options or Stock Appreciation Rights.

(iii) *Voluntary Termination.* If a Participant's Termination is voluntary (other than a voluntary termination described in Section 11.2(a)(iv)(2) below, or a Retirement), all Stock Options or Stock Appreciation Rights that are held by such Participant that are vested and exercisable at the time of the Participant's Termination may be exercised by the Participant at any time within a period of 30 days from the date of such Termination, but in no event beyond the expiration of the stated terms of such Stock Options or Stock Appreciation Rights.

(iv) *Termination for Cause.* If a Participant's Termination: (1) is for Cause or (2) is a voluntary Termination (as provided in subsection (iii) above) or a Retirement after the occurrence of an event that would be

grounds for a Termination for Cause, all Stock Options or Stock Appreciation Rights, whether vested or not vested, that are held by such Participant shall thereupon terminate and expire as of the date of such Termination.

(v) *Unvested Stock Options and Stock Appreciation Rights.* Stock Options or Stock Appreciation Rights that are not vested as of the date of a Participant's Termination for any reason shall terminate and expire as of the date of such Termination.

- (b) *Rules Applicable to Restricted Stock, Performance Shares and Other Stock-Based Awards.* Unless otherwise determined by the Committee at grant or thereafter, upon a Participant's Termination for any reason: (i) during the relevant Restriction Period, all Restricted Stock still subject to restriction shall be forfeited; and (ii) any unvested Performance Shares or Other Stock-Based Awards shall be forfeited.

ARTICLE XII

CHANGE IN CONTROL PROVISIONS

12.1 Benefits. In the event of a Change in Control of the Company, and except as otherwise provided by the Committee in an Award agreement or in a written employment agreement between the Company and a Participant, a Participant's unvested Award shall vest in full and a Participant's Award shall be treated in accordance with one of the following methods as determined by the Committee in its sole discretion:

- (a) Awards, whether or not vested by their terms or pursuant to the preceding sentence, shall be continued, assumed, have new rights substituted therefor or be treated in accordance with Section 4.2(d), as determined by the Committee in its sole discretion, and restrictions to which any shares of Restricted Stock or any other Award granted prior to the Change in Control are subject shall not lapse upon a Change in Control (other than with respect to vesting pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section 12.1) and the Restricted Stock or other Award shall, where appropriate in the sole discretion of the Committee, receive the same or other appropriate distribution as other Common Stock on such terms as determined by the Committee in its sole discretion; provided, however, that, the Committee may, in its sole discretion, decide to award additional Restricted Stock or other Award in lieu of any cash distribution. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, for purposes of Incentive Stock Options, any assumed or substituted Stock Option shall comply with the requirements of Treasury Regulation § 1.424-1 (and any amendments thereto).
- (b) The Committee, in its sole discretion, may provide for the purchase of any Awards by the Company or an Affiliate (or the cancellation and extinguishment thereof pursuant to the terms of a merger agreement

entered into by the Company) for an amount of cash equal to the excess of the Change in Control Price (as defined below) of the shares of Common Stock covered by such Awards, over the aggregate exercise price of such Awards. For purposes of this Section 12.1, “Change in Control Price” shall mean the highest price per share of Common Stock paid in any transaction related to a Change in Control of the Company.

- (c) The Committee may, in its sole discretion, provide for the cancellation of any particular Award or Awards without payment, if the Change in Control Price is less than the Fair Market Value of such Award(s) on the date of grant.
- (d) Notwithstanding anything else herein, the Committee may, in its sole discretion, provide for accelerated vesting or lapse of restrictions, of an Award at the time of grant or at any time thereafter.

12.2 Change in Control. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee in the applicable Award agreement or other written agreement approved by the Committee, a “Change in Control” shall be deemed to occur following any transaction if: (a) any “person” as such term is used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act (other than the Company, any trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under any employee benefit plan of the Company, or any company owned, directly or indirectly, by the stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of Common Stock of the Company), becomes the “beneficial owner” (as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of 40% or more of the combined voting power of the then outstanding securities of the Company (or its successor corporation); or (b) the stockholders of the Company approve a plan of complete liquidation of the Company or the consummation of the sale or disposition by the Company of all or substantially all of the Company’s assets other than (i) the sale or disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company to a person or persons who beneficially own, directly or indirectly, at least 50% or more of the combined voting power of the outstanding voting securities of the Company at the time of the sale, or (ii) pursuant to a spin-off type transaction, directly or indirectly, of such assets to the stockholders of the Company.

ARTICLE XIII

TERMINATION OR AMENDMENT OF PLAN

13.1 Termination or Amendment. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, the Board or the Committee may at any time, and from time to time, amend, in whole or in part, any or all of the provisions of the Plan (including any amendment deemed necessary to ensure that the Company may comply with any regulatory requirement referred to in Article XV), or suspend or terminate it entirely, retroactively or otherwise; provided, however, that, unless otherwise required by law or specifically provided herein, the rights of a Participant with respect to Awards granted prior to such amendment, suspension or termination, may not be impaired without the consent of such Participant and, provided further, without the approval of the stockholders of the Company in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, to the extent required by the applicable provisions of Rule 16b-3 or Section 162(m) of the Code, pursuant to

the requirements of NASD Rule 4350(i)(1)(A) or such other applicable stock exchange rule, or, to the extent applicable to Incentive Stock Options, Section 422 of the Code, no amendment may be made that would:

- (a) increase the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock that may be issued under the Plan pursuant to Section 4.1 (except by operation of Section 4.2);
- (b) increase the maximum individual Participant limitations for a fiscal year under Section 4.1(b) (except by operation of Section 4.2);
- (c) change the classification of Eligible Employees or Consultants eligible to receive Awards under the Plan;
- (d) decrease the minimum option price of any Stock Option or Stock Appreciation Right;
- (e) extend the maximum option period under Section 6.3;
- (f) alter the Performance Goals for the Award of Restricted Stock, Performance Shares or Other Stock-Based Awards subject to satisfaction of Performance Goals as set forth in Exhibit A;
- (g) award any Stock Option or Stock Appreciation Right in replacement of a canceled Stock Option or Stock Appreciation Right with a higher exercise price, except in accordance with Section 6.3(g); or
- (h) require stockholder approval in order for the Plan to continue to comply with the applicable provisions of Section 162(m) of the Code or, to the extent applicable to Incentive Stock Options, Section 422 of the Code. In no event may the Plan be amended without the approval of the stockholders of the Company in accordance with the applicable laws of the State of Delaware to increase the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock that may be issued under the Plan, decrease the minimum exercise price of any Stock Option or Stock Appreciation Right, or to make any other amendment that would require stockholder approval under NASD Rule 4350(i)(1)(A), or the rules of any other exchange or system on which the Company's securities are listed or traded at the request of the Company.

The Committee may amend the terms of any Award theretofore granted, prospectively or retroactively, but, subject to Article IV above or as otherwise specifically provided herein, no such amendment or other action by the Committee shall adversely impair the rights of any holder without the holder's consent. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Board or the Committee may amend the Plan or any Award granted hereunder at any time without a Participant's consent to comply with Code Section 409A or any other applicable law.

ARTICLE XIV
UNFUNDED PLAN

14.1 Unfunded Status of Plan. The Plan is an “unfunded” plan for incentive and deferred compensation. With respect to any payments as to which a Participant has a fixed and vested interest but that are not yet made to a Participant by the Company, nothing contained herein shall give any such Participant any rights that are greater than those of a general unsecured creditor of the Company.

ARTICLE XV
GENERAL PROVISIONS

15.1 Legend. The Committee may require each person receiving shares of Common Stock pursuant to an Award granted under the Plan to represent to and agree with the Company in writing that the Participant is acquiring the shares without a view to distribution thereof and such other securities law–related representations as the Committee shall request. In addition to any legend required by the Plan, the certificates and/or book entry accounts for such shares may include any legend that the Committee, in its sole discretion, deems appropriate to reflect any restrictions on Transfer.

All certificates and/or book entry accounts for shares of Common Stock delivered under the Plan shall be subject to such stop transfer orders and other restrictions as the Committee may, in its sole discretion, deem advisable under the rules, regulations and other requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission, The NASDAQ Stock Market or any national securities exchange system upon whose system the Common Stock is then quoted, any applicable Federal or state securities law, and any applicable corporate law, and the Committee may cause a legend or legends to be put on any such certificates to make appropriate reference to such restrictions.

15.2 Other Plans. Nothing contained in the Plan shall prevent the Board from adopting other or additional compensation arrangements, subject to stockholder approval if such approval is required; and such arrangements may be either generally applicable or applicable only in specific cases.

15.3 No Right to Employment/Directorship/Consultancy. Neither the Plan nor the grant of any Option or other Award hereunder shall give any Participant or other employee, Consultant or Non–Employee Director any right with respect to continuance of employment, consultancy or directorship by the Company or any Affiliate, nor shall they be a limitation in any way on the right of the Company or any Affiliate by which an employee is employed or a Consultant or Non–Employee Director is retained to terminate his or her employment, consultancy or directorship at any time.

15.4 Withholding of Taxes. The Company shall have the right to deduct from any payment to be made pursuant to the Plan, or to otherwise require, prior to the issuance or delivery of any shares of Common Stock or the payment of any cash hereunder, payment by the Participant of, any Federal, state or local taxes required by law to be withheld. Upon the vesting

of Restricted Stock (or other Award that is taxable upon vesting), or upon making an election under Section 83(b) of the Code, a Participant shall pay all required withholding to the Company. Any statutorily required withholding obligation with regard to any Participant may be satisfied, subject to the advance consent of the Committee, by reducing the number of shares of Common Stock otherwise deliverable or by delivering shares of Common Stock already owned. Any fraction of a share of Common Stock required to satisfy such tax obligations shall be disregarded and the amount due shall be paid instead in cash by the Participant.

15.5 No Assignment of Benefits. No Award or other benefit payable under the Plan shall, except as otherwise specifically provided by law or permitted by the Committee, be Transferable in any manner, and any attempt to Transfer any such benefit shall be void, and any such benefit shall not in any manner be liable for or subject to the debts, contracts, liabilities, engagements or torts of any person who shall be entitled to such benefit, nor shall it be subject to attachment or legal process for or against such person.

15.6 Listing and Other Conditions.

- (a) Unless otherwise determined by the Committee, as long as the Common Stock is listed on a national securities exchange or system sponsored by a national securities association, the issue of any shares of Common Stock pursuant to an Award shall be conditioned upon such shares being listed on such exchange or system. The Company shall have no obligation to issue such shares unless and until such shares are so listed, and the right to exercise any Option or other Award with respect to such shares shall be suspended until such listing has been effected.
- (b) If at any time counsel to the Company shall be of the opinion that any sale or delivery of shares of Common Stock pursuant to an Option or other Award is or may in the circumstances be unlawful or result in the imposition of excise taxes on the Company under the statutes, rules or regulations of any applicable jurisdiction, the Company shall have no obligation to make such sale or delivery, or to make any application or to effect or to maintain any qualification or registration under the Securities Act or otherwise, with respect to shares of Common Stock or Awards, and the right to exercise any Option or other Award shall be suspended until, in the opinion of said counsel, such sale or delivery shall be lawful or will not result in the imposition of excise taxes on the Company.
- (c) Upon termination of any period of suspension under this Section 15.6, any Award affected by such suspension that shall not then have expired or terminated shall be reinstated as to all shares available before such suspension and as to shares that would otherwise have become available during the period of such suspension, but no such suspension shall extend the term of any Award.
- (d) A Participant shall be required to supply the Company with any certificates, representations and information that the Company requests

and otherwise cooperate with the Company in obtaining any listing, registration, qualification, exemption, consent or approval the Company deems necessary or appropriate.

15.7 Governing Law. The Plan and actions taken in connection herewith shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware (regardless of the law that might otherwise govern under applicable Delaware principles of conflict of laws).

15.8 Construction. Wherever any words are used in the Plan in the masculine gender they shall be construed as though they were also used in the feminine gender in all cases where they would so apply, and wherever any words are used herein in the singular form they shall be construed as though they were also used in the plural form in all cases where they would so apply.

15.9 Other Benefits. No Award granted or paid out under the Plan shall be deemed compensation for purposes of computing benefits under any retirement plan of the Company or its Affiliates nor affect any benefits under any other benefit plan now or subsequently in effect under which the availability or amount of benefits is related to the level of compensation.

15.10 Costs. The Company shall bear all expenses associated with administering the Plan, including expenses of issuing Common Stock pursuant to any Awards hereunder.

15.11 No Right to Same Benefits. The provisions of Awards need not be the same with respect to each Participant, and such Awards to individual Participants need not be the same in subsequent years.

15.12 Death/Disability. The Committee may in its sole discretion require the transferee of a Participant to supply it with written notice of the Participant's death or Disability and to supply it with a copy of the will (in the case of the Participant's death) or such other evidence as the Committee deems necessary to establish the validity of the transfer of an Award. The Committee may, in its discretion, also require the agreement of the transferee to be bound by all of the terms and conditions of the Plan.

15.13 Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act. On and after the Registration Date, all elections and transactions under the Plan by persons subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act involving shares of Common Stock are intended to comply with any applicable exemptive condition under Rule 16b-3. The Committee may, in its sole discretion, establish and adopt written administrative guidelines, designed to facilitate compliance with Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act, as it may deem necessary or proper for the administration and operation of the Plan and the transaction of business thereunder.

15.14 Section 409A of the Code. The Plan is intended to comply with the applicable requirements of Section 409A of the Code and shall be limited, construed and interpreted in accordance with such intent. To the extent that any Award is subject to Section 409A of the Code, it shall be paid in a manner that will comply with Section 409A of the Code, including proposed, temporary or final regulations or any other guidance issued by the Secretary of the Treasury and the Internal Revenue Service with respect thereto. Notwithstanding anything

herein to the contrary, any provision in the Plan that is inconsistent with Section 409A of the Code shall be deemed to be amended to comply with Section 409A of the Code and to the extent such provision cannot be amended to comply therewith, such provision shall be null and void.

15.15 Successor and Assigns. The Plan shall be binding on all successors and permitted assigns of a Participant, including, without limitation, the estate of such Participant and the executor, administrator or trustee of such estate.

15.16 Severability of Provisions. If any provision of the Plan shall be held invalid or unenforceable, such invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions hereof, and the Plan shall be construed and enforced as if such provisions had not been included.

15.17 Payments to Minors, Etc. Any benefit payable to or for the benefit of a minor, an incompetent person or other person incapable of receipt thereof shall be deemed paid when paid to such person's guardian or to the party providing or reasonably appearing to provide for the care of such person, and such payment shall fully discharge the Committee, the Board, the Company, its Affiliates and their employees, agents and representatives with respect thereto.

15.18 Headings and Captions. The headings and captions herein are provided for reference and convenience only, shall not be considered part of the Plan, and shall not be employed in the construction of the Plan.

15.19 Transition Period. The Plan has been adopted by the Board and approved by its stockholders, both of which occurred prior to the occurrence of a Registration Date. The Plan is intended to constitute a plan described in Treasury Regulation Section 1.162-27(f)(1), pursuant to which the deduction limits under Section 162(m) of the Code do not apply during the applicable reliance period. The reliance period shall end on the earliest date identified in the definition of "Transition Period" contained in Section 2.49 of the Plan.

ARTICLE XVI

EFFECTIVE DATE OF PLAN

The Plan shall become effective upon adoption by the Board or such later date as provided in the adopting resolution, subject to the approval of the Plan by the stockholders of the Company within 12 months before or after adoption of the Plan by the Board in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware.

ARTICLE XVII

TERM OF PLAN

No Award shall be granted pursuant to the Plan on or after the tenth anniversary of the earlier of the date the Plan is adopted by the Board and the date of stockholder approval, but Awards granted prior to such tenth anniversary may, and the Committee's authority to administer the terms of such Awards, extend beyond that date; provided, however, that no Award (other than a Stock Option or Stock Appreciation Right) that is intended to be "performance-based"

under Section 162(m) of the Code shall be granted on or after the fifth anniversary of the stockholder approval of the Plan unless the Performance Goals set forth on Exhibit A are reapproved (or other designated performance goals are approved) by the stockholders no later than the first stockholder meeting that occurs in the fifth year following the year in which stockholders approve the Performance Goals set forth on Exhibit A.

ARTICLE XVIII

NAME OF PLAN

The Plan shall be known as the "Town Sports International Holdings, Inc. 2006 Stock Incentive Plan."

EXHIBIT A
PERFORMANCE GOALS

To the extent permitted under Section 162(m) of the Code, performance goals established for purposes of the grant or vesting of Awards of Restricted Stock, Other Stock-Based Awards and/or Performance Shares, each intended to be “performance-based” under Section 162(m) of the Code, shall be based on the attainment of certain target levels of, or a specified increase or decrease (as applicable) in one or more of the following performance goals (“Performance Goals”):

- (a) earnings per share;
- (b) operating income;
- (c) net income;
- (d) cash flow;
- (e) gross profit;
- (f) gross profit return on investment;
- (g) gross margin return on investment;
- (h) gross margin;
- (i) working capital;
- (j) earnings before interest and taxes;
- (k) earnings before interest, tax, depreciation and amortization;
- (l) return on equity;
- (m) return on assets;
- (n) return on capital;
- (o) return on invested capital;
- (p) net revenues;
- (q) gross revenues;
- (r) revenue growth;
- (s) total shareholder return;

- (t) economic value added;
- (u) specified objectives with regard to limiting the level of increase in all or a portion of the Company's bank debt or other long-term or short-term public or private debt or other similar financial obligations of the Company, which may be calculated net of cash balances and/or other offsets and adjustments as may be established by the Committee in its sole discretion;
- (v) the fair market value of the shares of the Company's Common Stock;
- (w) the growth in the value of an investment in the Company's Common Stock assuming the reinvestment of dividends; or
- (x) reduction in expenses.

To the extent permitted under Section 162(m) of the Code, the Committee may, in its sole discretion, also exclude, or adjust to reflect, the impact of an event or occurrence that the Committee determines should be appropriately excluded or adjusted, including:

- (i) restructurings, discontinued operations, extraordinary items or events, and other unusual or non-recurring charges as described in Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 30 and/or management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations appearing or incorporated by reference in the Company's Form 10-K for the applicable year;
- (ii) an event either not directly related to the operations of the Company or not within the reasonable control of the Company's management; or
- (iii) a change in tax law or accounting standards required by generally accepted accounting principles.

Performance goals may also be based upon individual Participant performance goals, as determined by the Committee, in its sole discretion.

In addition, such Performance Goals may be based upon the attainment of specified levels of Company (or subsidiary, division, other operational unit or administrative department of the Company) performance under one or more of the measures described above relative to the performance of other corporations. To the extent permitted under Section 162(m) of the Code, but only to the extent permitted under Section 162(m) of the Code (including, without limitation, compliance with any requirements for stockholder approval), the Committee may also:

- (a) designate additional business criteria on which the performance goals may be based; or
- (b) adjust, modify or amend the aforementioned business criteria.

SUBSIDIARIES	FORM	OWNER
Town Sports AG	Corporation	TSI International, Inc.
Town Sports International, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International Holdings, Inc.
TSI 217 Broadway, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Alexandria, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (VA), LLC
TSI Allston, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Andover, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (MA), LLC
TSI Ardmore, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (PA), LLC
TSI Arthro-Fitness Services, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Astoria, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Battery Park, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Bayridge, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Bay Ridge 86 th Street, LLC	Corporation	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Bethesda, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (MD), LLC
TSI Boylston, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Broadway, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Brooklyn Belt, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Brunswick, Inc.	Corporation	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Bulfinch, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Butler, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (NJ), LLC
TSI Carmel, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Cash Management, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Central Square, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Cherry Hill, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (NJ), LLC
TSI Chevy Chase, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (DC), LLC
TSI Clarendon, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (VA), LLC
TSI Clifton, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (NJ), LLC
TSI Cobble Hill, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Colonia, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (NJ), LLC
TSI Columbia Heights, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (DC), LLC
TSI Commack, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Connecticut Avenue, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (DC), LLC
TSI Court Street, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Croton, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Danbury, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Davis Square, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (MA), LLC
TSI Dobbs Ferry, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Downtown Crossing, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Dupont Circle, Inc.	Corporation	TSI Holdings (DC), LLC
TSI Dupont II, Inc.	Corporation	TSI Holdings (DC), LLC
TSI East 23, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI East 31, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI East 34, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC

SUBSIDIARIES

SUBSIDIARY	FORM	OWNER
TSI East 36, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI East 41, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI East 48, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI East 51, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI East 59, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI East 76, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI East 86, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI East 91, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI East Meadow, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Englewood, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (NJ), LLC
TSI F Street, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (DC), LLC
TSI Fairfax, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (VA), LLC
TSI Fenway, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI First Avenue, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Forest Hills, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Fort Lee, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (NJ), LLC
TSI Framingham, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (MA), LLC
TSI Franklin (MA), LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (MA), LLC
TSI Franklin Park, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (NJ), LLC
TSI Freehold, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (NJ), LLC
TSI Gallery Place, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (DC), LLC
TSI Garden City, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Georgetown, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (DC), LLC
TSI Germantown, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (MD), LLC
TSI Glendale, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Glover, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (DC), LLC
TSI Grand Central, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Great Neck, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, Inc.
TSI Greenwich, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, Inc.
TSI Hartsdale, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Hawthorne, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Herald, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Highpoint, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (PA), LLC
TSI Hoboken North, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (NJ), LLC
TSI Hoboken, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (NJ), LLC
TSI Holdings (CIP), LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Holdings (DC), LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Holdings (IP), LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Insurance, Inc.
TSI Holdings (MA), LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Holdings (MD), LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Holdings (NJ), LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Holdings (PA), LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Holdings (VA), LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Huntington, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Insurance, Inc.	Corporation	Town Sports International, LLC

SUBSIDIARIES

SUBSIDIARY	FORM	OWNER
TSI International, Inc.	Corporation	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Irving Place, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Jersey City, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (NJ), LLC
TSI K Street, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (DC), LLC
TSI Larchmont, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Lexington, (MA), LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (MA), LLC
TSI Lincoln, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Livingston, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (NJ), LLC
TSI Long Beach, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Lynnfield, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (MA), LLC
TSI M Street, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (DC), LLC
TSI Mahwah, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (NJ), LLC
TSI Mamaroneck, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Market Street, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (PA), LLC
TSI Marlboro, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (NJ), LLC
TSI Matawan, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (NJ), LLC
TSI Mercer Street, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Midwood, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Montclair, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (NJ), LLC
TSI Morris Park, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Murray Hill, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Nanuet, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Natick, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI New Rochelle, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Newark, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (NJ), LLC
TSI Newbury Street, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Newton, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (MA), LLC
TSI No Sweat, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (NJ), LLC
TSI North Bethesda, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (MD), LLC
TSI Norwalk, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Oceanside, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Old Bridge, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (NJ), LLC
TSI Parsippany, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (NJ), LLC
TSI Plainsboro, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (NJ), LLC
TSI Port Jefferson, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Princeton, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Brunswick, LLC
TSI Princeton North, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (NJ), LLC
TSI Radnor, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (PA), LLC
TSI Ramsey, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (NJ), LLC
TSI Reade Street, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Rego Park, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Ridgewood, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (NJ), LLC
TSI Rodin Place, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (PA), LLC
TSI Scarsdale, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Seaport, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC

SUBSIDIARIES

SUBSIDIARY	FORM	OWNER
TSI Sheridan, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Silver Spring, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (MD), LLC
TSI Smithtown, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Society Hill, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (PA), LLC
TSI Soho, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Somers, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Somerset, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (NJ), LLC
TSI South Bethesda, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (MD), LLC
TSI South End, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (MA), LLC
TSI South Park Slope, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI South Station, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (MA), LLC
TSI Springfield, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (NJ), LLC
TSI Stamford Downtown, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Stamford Post, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Stamford Rinks, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Staten Island, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Sterling, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (VA), LLC
TSI Syosset, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI University Management, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (DC), LLC
TSI Varick Street, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Wall Street, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Waltham, LLC.	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (MA), LLC
TSI Washington, Inc.	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (DC), LLC
TSI Water Street, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Watertown, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (MA), LLC
TSI Wellesley, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (MA), LLC
TSI Wellington Circle, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (MA), LLC
TSI West 125, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI West 14, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI West 16, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI West 23, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI West 38, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI West 41, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI West 44, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI West 48, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI West 52, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI West 73, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI West 76, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI West 80, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI West 94, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI West 115 Street, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI West Caldwell, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (NJ), LLC
TSI West Newton, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI West Nyack, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI West Springfield, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (VA), LLC

SUBSIDIARIES

SUBSIDIARY	FORM	OWNER
TSI Westport, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Westwood, LLC	Limited Liability	TSI Holdings (NJ), LLC
TSI Weymouth, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI White Plains City Center, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI White Plains, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Whitestone, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC
TSI Woodmere, LLC	Limited Liability	Town Sports International, LLC

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in this Registration Statement on Form S-8 (No. 333-135048) of Town Sports International Holdings, Inc. of our report dated March 9, 2007 relating to the financial statements, which appears in this Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006.

/s/ PRICEWATERHOUSECOOPERS LLP

New York, NY
March 9, 2007

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT AUDITORS

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in this Registration Statement on Form S-8 (No. 333-135048) of Town Sports International Holdings, Inc. (the "Company") of our report dated January 31, 2007 relating to the financial statements of Kalorama Sports Management Associates (A Limited Partnership) and Subsidiary, which appears in the Annual Report on Form 10-K of the Company.

/s/ Squire, Lemkin + O'Brien LLP

Rockville, Maryland
March 9, 2007

CERTIFICATIONS

I, Robert Giardina, Chief Executive Officer of Town Sports International Holdings, Inc., certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Town Sports International Holdings, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this annual report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this annual report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this annual report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this annual report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(c) and 15d-15(e)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this annual report is being prepared;
 - (b) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (c) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

By: /s/ Robert Giardina
Robert Giardina
Chief Executive Officer

Date: March 9, 2007

CERTIFICATIONS

I, Richard Pyle, Chief Financial Officer of Town Sports International Holdings, Inc., certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Town Sports International Holdings, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this annual report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this annual report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this annual report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this annual report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(c) and 15d-15(e)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this annual report is being prepared;
 - (b) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (c) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

By: /s/ Richard Pyle
Richard Pyle
Chief Financial Officer

Date: March 9, 2007

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES–OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report of Town Sports International Holdings, Inc. (the “Company”) on Form 10–K for the period ended December 31, 2006 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the “Report”), I, Robert Giardina, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. §1350, as adopted pursuant to 906 of the Sarbanes–Oxley Act of 2002, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly represents, in all material respects, the financial condition and result of operations of the Company.

Town Sports International Holdings, Inc.

/s/ Robert Giardina
Chief Executive Officer

March 9, 2007

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES–OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report of Town Sports International Holdings, Inc. (the “Company”) on Form 10–K for the period ended December 31, 2006 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the “Report”), I, Richard Pyle, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 1350, as adopted pursuant to 906 of the Sarbanes–Oxley Act of 2002, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly represents, in all material respects, the financial condition and result of operations of the Company.

Town Sports International Holdings, Inc.

/s/ Richard Pyle
Chief Financial Officer

March 9, 2007